

P.O. Box 1749 Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 3A5 Canada

### Item No. 12.1.2 Audit & Finance Standing Committee September 20, 2017

TO:	Chair and Members of Audit & Finance Standing Committee
SUBMITTED BY:	Original Signed
	Jacques Dubé, Chief Administrative Officer
	Original Signed
	Amanda Whitewood, CFO/Director of Finance and Asset Management
DATE:	September 6, 2017
SUBJECT:	First Quarter 2017/18 Financial Report

### <u>ORIGIN</u>

Staff has committed to provide Council with quarterly financial reports including:

- a report of the projected General Rate surplus/deficit by area;
- a report detailing District Capital expenditures in accordance with the District Capital Fund Policy approved by Council on July 31, 2007;
- a report detailing District Activity expenditures in accordance with the District Activity Policy approved by Council October 7, 2003;
- regular updates on the balance in the Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL) as requested by Regional Council on October 23, 2001;
- a report detailing Recreation Area Rate expenditures in accordance with the Recreation Area Report Policy approved by Council on May 14, 2002; and,
- a report of Project budget increases related to cost-sharing, with no net impact to HRM as per the policy approved by Council April 24, 2007 and amended May 2013.

### LEGISLATIVE AUTHORITY

Halifax Regional Municipality Council approved, December 11, 2012, that all budget increases are to be presented to the Audit and Finance Standing Committee, prior to submission to Council.

Halifax Charter, section 93(1) - The Council shall make estimates of the sums that are required by the Municipality for the fiscal year; Halifax Charter, section 79(1) - Specifies areas that the Council may expend money required by the Municipality; Halifax Charter, section 35(2)(d)(i) - The CAO can only authorize budgeted expenditures or within the amount determined by Council by policy; Halifax Charter, section 120(6) - The Municipality may maintain other reserve funds for such purposes as the Council may determine; Halifax Regional Municipality policy on Changes to Cost Sharing for Capital Projects - Changes requiring Council approval; and the Halifax Regional Municipality Administrative Order 2014-015

- 2 -

Respecting Reserve Funding Strategies - No reserve funds will be expended without the CAO's recommendation and Council approval.

#### RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Audit & Finance Standing Committee forward the First Quarter 2017/18 Financial Report to Regional Council for their information.

### DISCUSSION

#### **Operating Statement:**

At June 30, 2017, HRM had projected a General Rate deficit of \$1,316,400 (Attachment #1).

The business units have a projected deficit of \$2.9m partially offset by a projected surplus of \$1.6m in Fiscal Services.

The projected deficit is primarily due to overtime requirements resulting from backfilling positions and additional staffing requirements for Fire & Emergency Services.

The projected deficit is partially offset primarily by miscellaneous revenues, mainly investment interest, and collection of outstanding Federal PILT receivable.

A detailed explanation of variances by business unit is included in Attachment #1.

#### **Consolidated Financial Statements:**

The unaudited consolidated financial statements of HRM for June 30, 2017 are included as Attachment #2.

#### Project Statement:

The Project Statement as at June 30, 2017 is included as Attachment #3 to this report. The current gross budget for active projects is \$1,234.4m. The actual expenditures as at June 30, 2017 were \$843.5m and commitments were \$160.4m, resulting in total actuals and commitments of \$1,003.9m, leaving an available balance of \$294.0m.

#### District Capital Funds:

The report of expenditures from Councillors' District Capital Funds is included as Attachment #4 and shows that \$2.1m of the \$3.1m budget has been spent or committed.

#### District Activity Funds:

The report of expenditures from Councillors' District Activity Funds is included as Attachment #5 and shows that \$30.4k of the \$69k budgeted has been spent.

#### Recreation Area Rate Accounts:

The details of the Recreation Area Rate Accounts are in Attachment #6. These Accounts began the year with a surplus of \$1.8m. \$0.2m in Area Rate revenue has been earned and \$0.2m has been spent, leaving a surplus of \$1.8m.

#### Reserves Statement:

The reserve balances at June 30, 2017 are \$211.4m. There are approximately \$181.0m of approved pending transfers out of reserves and pending revenue of \$73.0m resulting in projected available funds at

March 31, 2018 of \$103.4m. This is a decrease of \$24.9m from the 2017/18 Reserve Budget. The net decrease can be attributed to the following significant decreases (increases) to the budgeted reserve balances:

#### Summary of Unbudgeted Reserve Transactions by Type As at June 30, 2017

	Decrease (Increase) in Projected Reserve Balance
Decrease property sale revenue: Decreased revenue from postponed sale of Bloomfield property and Red Cross building, decrease in sale of St. Pat's High School and decreased projected industrial park sales offset by increased revenue of various land sales	20,221,492
Approved Council Expenditures/Pending Council Approvals to increase withdrawal from reserves to fund either capital projects or operating costs: Increased withdrawals to fund parking lot reconstruction for the Maritime Conservatory of Performing Art Society and Maritime Muslim Academy, and LED conversion of HRM street lights	3,889,359
Decrease in budgeted interest:	384,968
Other revenue includes items such as lease revenue, non-development penalties, vehicle sales, gas tax funding and transfers from other reserves: Reduction in LED savings from the conversion of HRM street lights offset with increase in gas tax funding, and revenue from non-development fees.	433,683
Total decrease (increase) in projected reserve balances	24,929,502

Further reserve details as well as a detailed report on the Parkland Reserve are included in Attachment #7.

#### Capital Reserve Pool Balance:

Any debt funding that is not required at the completion of a project is moved to the Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL), and will be used to cover cost increases in approved projects and/or to reduce the amount of long-term debt required to fund the Capital Budget of the following fiscal year. Attachment #8 shows the negative balance in the Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL) is \$0.9m, as of June 30, 2017.

#### Changes to Cost Sharing for Projects:

For the three-month period ended June 30, 2017, HRM received cost sharing for 5 projects totalling \$1.7m. Complete details of the amounts received and the associated projects are included in Attachment #9.

#### Aged Accounts Receivable:

The Aged Accounts Receivable schedule, included as Attachment #10, represents HRM's gross unconsolidated accounts receivable position which was \$62.0m as at June 30, 2017.

#### Assessment Appeals Summary:

The Assessment Appeals Summary, included as Attachment #11, represents property assessment appeals filed by property owners to Property Valuation Services Corporation for the 2017 Roll and the net revenue

impact to HRM for the three-month period ended June 30, 2017. Outstanding appeals from 2016/17 and prior years are allowed for in the 2017/18 valuation allowance. Any outstanding 2017/18 appeals remaining at year-end will be allowed for in the valuation allowance at end of year.

### Miscellaneous Trust Funds Financial Statements:

The unaudited financial statements of the miscellaneous trust funds of HRM are included as Attachment #12 and show equity of \$7.2m.

### Capital Projection Summary:

The Capital Projection Summary, which contains a subset of projects included in the Project Statement, is included as Attachment #13. For the three-month period ended June 30, 2017 actual expenditures in these projects were \$50.4m. Project Managers are projecting to spend \$237.4m on these projects in Fiscal 2017/18.

### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Detailed in the report.

### **RISK CONSIDERATION**

N/A

### **COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT**

N/A

### **ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS**

N/A

### ALTERNATIVES

Audit and Finance Standing Committee may choose not to approve the proposed recommendation.

### **ATTACHMENTS**

- 1. Halifax Regional Municipality Operating Results Projected to March 31, 2018.
- 2. Halifax Regional Municipality Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements for June 30, 2017.
- 3. Halifax Regional Municipality Project Statement as at June 30, 2017.
- 4. Report of Expenditures in the Councillors' District Capital Funds to June 30, 2017.
- 5. Report of Expenditures in the Councillors' District Activity Funds to June 30, 2017.
- 6. Report of Changes in the Recreation Area Rate Accounts to June 30, 2017.
- 7. Halifax Regional Municipality Reserve Funds Projected to March 31, 2018.
- 8. Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL) Details of Amounts Transferred In and Out to June 30, 2017.
- 9. Changes to Cost Sharing for Projects Approved by Council, Directors, DCAO or CAO to June 30,

2017.

- 10. Aged Accounts Receivable as at June 30, 2017.
- 11. Assessment Appeals Summary as at June 30, 2017.
- 12. Miscellaneous Trust Funds Unaudited Financial Statements for June 30, 2017.
- 13. Capital Projection Summary for the Period Ending June 30, 2017.

A copy of this report can be obtained online at <u>halifax.ca</u> or by contacting the Office of the Municipal Clerk at 902.490.4210.

Report Prepared by: Lisa Martin, Service Delivery Analyst, (902) 490-3329

# Attachment #1

Halifax Regional Municipality Operating Results Projected to March 31, 2018

#### HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY Explanation of Projected Surplus/(Deficit) For the Period Ending June 30, 2017

BUSINESS UNIT VARIANCE ANALYSIS	Net Surplus / (Deficit)
Auditor General - The projected surplus relates to compensation and benefits being lower due to attrition and turnover (\$68.8k). This is partially offset by miscellaneous non-compensation adjustments (\$4.5k).	\$64,300
CAO - No change.	\$04,500
Halifax Regional Fire & Emergency - The projected deficit in compensation and benefits is related to overtime costs incurred backfilling 25 existing vacancies within Operations (\$747.3k) and costs related to additional staffing requirements on trucks (\$1.3M), overtime costs related to backfilling Operations staff either conducting or participating in training (\$669.8k), decrease in false alarm recoveries due to delay in fee increase (\$35.5k), increase in clothing/uniform requirements (\$48.7k) and recruiting/training costs (\$123.8k) related to new recruits, and net cost of other miscellaneous expenses (\$96.2k).	(\$3,021,300)
Finance & Asset Management - The projected deficit is related to an error in compensation which removed positions in Revenue without reducing the vacancy target (\$252.4k), a decrease in false alarm recoveries related to a delay in the rate increase (\$60k) and miscellaneous non-compensation adjustments (\$38.4k). This is partially offset by attrition and turnover primarily within Accounting (\$98k), additional lease recovery (\$56.3k) and unbudgeted credit card rebates (\$87.7k).	(\$108,800)
Human Resources/ Diversity & Inclusion - The projected deficit primarily relates to increased program costs due to implementation of the Local Immigration Project.	(\$4,700)
Legal, Municipal Clerk & External Affairs - The projected surplus is related to the unbudgeted recovery of grants (\$29.8k) and minor miscellaneous non-compensation adjustments.	\$30,100
Transportation and Public Works - The projected net zero change is primarily related to a deficit in streetlighting due to LED replacement contract schedule delayed, resulting in less than expected maintenance and electricity savings (\$1m); offset by a reduced contribution to reserves due to the reduction in maintenance and electricity savings (\$1m).	\$0
Halifax Transit - The projected surplus of \$150.7k will be carried forward to 2018/19 resulting in revenue equaling expenses. The surplus is a result of carry forward prior year surplus (\$176.4k); and compensation lower due to attrition and turnover (\$28k). This is offset by increased repair and maintenance for the Ferry Terminal Buildings (\$10k); and miscellaneous adjustments in various accounts (\$43.7k).	
Planning and Development - The projected surplus relates primarily to increase in sign and encroachment revenue due to construction projects have paid for more square footage that anticipated (\$410k). This is partially offset by compensation and benefits higher due to attrition and turnover being lower than anticipated (\$27.3k) and the net impact of miscellaneous non-compensation adjustments (\$46.3k).	\$336,400
Parks & Recreation - The projected deficit is primarily due to BMO's budgeted operating surplus being lower than HRM's budgeted surplus for BMO (\$141.2k). This is partially offset by the net impact of non-compensation miscellaneous adjustments (\$38.9k).	(\$102,300)
Halifax Regional Police - The projected net zero change is related to increase in overtime requirements associated with criminal investigations (\$291.4k), increase in on the job injury costs (\$77k), increase in uniform and patrol equipment costs related to hiring and contractual increases with suppliers (\$135), increase in consulting costs related to new facility plan (\$106.5k), a decrease in criminal record check recoveries due to removal of fingerprint fees (\$130k) and other miscellaneous non-compensation adjustments (\$4.5k). This is offset by an increase in officer secondments and summary offence ticket recoveries (\$462.4k), increase in Council approved Reserve transfer to offset consulting costs for new facility plan (\$106.5k), decrease in equipment purchases (\$117k) and decrease in outside policing costs due to joint investigative efforts (\$58.5k).	\$0
Outside Police Services (RCMP) - The projected deficit relates to annual costs for outside police services being higher than budgeted (\$64.4k) based on first quarter invoice from the Provincial Department of Justice.	(\$64,400)
Corporate and Customer Services - The projected deficit relates to increased costs for numerous contract renewals with computer software and licenses (\$159.4k); ongoing support services for the new website (\$105k); increase in vehicle related expenses due to work being performed externally resulting from staff shortages (\$153.6k); extensive repairs required to the aging irre fleet (\$42k); higher than anticipated costs to implement building related projects (\$116.4k); and increased overtime to cover attrition, turnover and after-hours IT support (\$57k). This deficit is partially offset by an increase in attrition and turnover \$591.1k); and net savings in various accounts (\$19.5k).	(\$22,800)
Library - No change.	(\$22,800) \$0
TOTAL BUSINESS UNIT PROJECTED SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	(\$2,89 <u>3,5</u> 00)

### HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY Explanation of Projected Surplus/(Deficit) For the Period Ending June 30, 2017

FISCAL SERVICES VARIANCE ANALYSIS	Net Surplus / (Deficit)
HST Offset - HRM's portion of the Nova Scotia Power HST Offset received from Province of Nova Scotia was less than	
anticipated.	(\$72,000)
Investment, Interest, Parking Meters and Misc. Revenue - The projected surplus is primarily due to increase in investment	(#72,000)
interest which is mainly attributable to an increase in cash flow and increase in Bank of Canada's prime rate (\$660k) and interest	
received due to outstanding Federal PILT receivable (\$45k).	\$705,000
Other Fiscal Services - The projected deficit is due to an estimated reduction in False Alarm recoveries (\$12k); partially offset	<u> </u>
Dy miscellaneous savings (\$3.8k).	(60.200)
Property Tax, Tax Agreements and Halifax Water Dividend - The surplus is due to receipt of tax agreement revenue being	(\$8.200)
higher than anticipated.	6480.000
Tax Supported Debt - The projected surplus is due to interest payments for the 2017 Spring issue being lower than budgeted.	\$180,200
Valuation Allowance - The projected surplus is due to collection of outstanding Federal PILT receivable.	\$272.100
	\$500,000
TOTAL FISCAL SERVICES PROJECTED SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	\$1,577,100
TOTAL HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY PROJECTED SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	(\$1,316,400)

L

Business Units & Fiscal Services	Burdnet	Current	Projected	Current YTD	% Actual to	Projected Budget	Prior YTD
		Projection	SurnhallDeficit)	Actual	Desicotton		
CAO			from alloand and		Lingenui	AVAIIADIE	Actual
	4,049,300	4,549,300		1,140,953	25.1%	3.408.347	1 255 966 1
Corporale & Customer Services	59,369,000	59.391.836	(22 R36)	13 179 778	100 00		
Finance & Accel Management	16 705 000	100100			0/ 7.77	004'717'04	218,026,21
	10,000,000	10,894,002	(108,802)	3,692,423	23.2%	12.202.179	3 361 258
Fire & Emergency	59,076,300	62,097,600	(3.021.300)	16.734.198	26 9%	45 353 400	15 001 000
Fiscal	1406 667 3001	1004 ACC 8041			0/0-0-7	204,000,04	090,180,61
Makfay Dominant Dation		(400,234,400)	001,776,1	(95,944,257)	23.5%	(312,290,143)	(92.593.476)
	77,603,800	77,603,800	1	20,070,492	25.9%	57,533,308	20.253.995
Halitax Transit		,			100 0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000-000-000
Human Dorousses / Diversity, & Lashinian	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			•	0.076	•	•
	0,033,600	6,538,300	(4,700)	1,676,537	25.6%	4 861 763	1 413 230
Legal, Municipal Clerk & External Affairs	9,022,600	8,992,500	30,100	2 224 969	702 VC		
Library	20 790 000	20,700,000				100,101,0	2, 129, 309
	000,000 t.02	24.730,000	•	5,121,822	24.6%	15,668,178	4.774.284
	1.043,500	979,200	64.300	215,183	22.0%	764.017	177 650
Uutside Police BU (RCMP)	25,979,600	26.043.988	(64.388)	0.494 900	100 00	10 6 40 000	
Parks & Recreation	29.403.800	29 506 068	(102 260)		0/0:F-4	000,040,000	0,040,900
Diamina 9. Dovisionmost			1007.2011	670 660'1	20 B 07	21,612,443	6,684,675
	0,047,200	5,310,790	336,410	711.228	13.4%	4.599.562	307 321
I ransportation & Public Works	91,852,800	91,852,800	Ŷ	21.954.526	73 Gev.	60 AOA 774	24 634 677
Total	•	1,316,384	(1,316,384)	5,165,978		(3 R40 504)	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
						(Lania Lain)	4,040,040

Halifax Regional Municipality	Operating Results - Revenue	For the Period from April 1, 2017 to June 30, 2017
lifax R	erating	r the P
Ŧ	ö	Ë.

Business Unit Revenue	Budnet	Current	Projected	Current YTD	% Actual to	Projected Budget	Prior YTD
		Projection	Surplus/(Deficit)	Actual	Projection	Available	Actual
CAO	(38,500)	(38,500)	•	(2,457)	6.4%		(1.600)
Corporate & Customer Services	(1,059,600)	(1,059,011)	(283)	(251.772)	23.8%	0	(286 144)
Finance & Asset Management	(4,562,200)	(4,658,500)	96,300	(1.242.257)	26 7%	0	(1 000 310)
Fire & Emergency	(452,700)	(428,900)	(23,800)	(75,083)	17.5%	-	(101.143)
Halifax Regional Police	(8,948,500)	(9,304,400)	355,900	(2,457,578)	26.4%	Ð	(2.277.615)
Halifax Transit	(115,446,300)	(115,446,300)		(28,027,528)	24.3%	Ξ	(77,944 980)
Human Resources / Diversity & Inclusion	(80,000)	(80,000)		(17,350)	21.7%		(58.292)
Legal, Municipal Clerk & External Affairs	(2,663,500)	(2,693,600)	30,100	(701,956)	26.1%	(1)	(610.244)
Library	(6,113,300)	(6,113,300)		(1.791,895)	29.3%		(1.551 130)
Parks & Recreation	(13,164,200)	(13,187,260)	23,060	(3,163,146)	24.0%	)	(3.140.626)
Planning & Development	(14,481,000)	(14,922,000)	441,000	(3.838.120)	25.7%		(3 306 R66)
Transportation & Public Works	(6,976,400)	(6,976,400)	•	(1,805,902)	25.9%		(1.032.054)
Total	(173,986,200)	(174,908,171)	921,971	(43,375,045)	24.8%	1	(41.410.005)
Fiscal Services Revenue	Budget	Current Projection	Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current YTD Actual	% Actual to Projection	Projected Budget	Prior YTD

Fiscal Services Revenue	Budaet	Current	Projected	Current YTD	% Actual to	Projected Budget	Prior YTD
		Projection	Surplus/(Deficit)	Actual	Projection	Available	Actual
Area Rates for Community, Private Organizations & Road:	(1,227,800)	(1,227,800)		(288,700)	23.5%	(039,100)	(285.700)
Ciladel Settlement	•	•	•		0.0%	•	
Corrections Services	(6,828,800)	(6,828,800)	•	(1.707.200)	25.0%	(5 121 BOO)	11 665 2001
Deed Transfer	(33,000,000)	(33,000,000)	•	(0.041.460)	70V 2C	(73 050 540)	
Fire Protection	(6 154 800)	(6.154 BDD)			0/ H- 17	(040'000'07)	(817,220 8)
Grants in Liou			K	(1,330,000)	%n.cz	(4,616,000)	(1,799,600)
	(38,804,000)	(38,804,000)	•	(9,701,300)	25.0%	(29,102,700)	(0, 377, 700)
HST Unset	(3,700,000)	(3,628,000)	(72.000)	(906,952)	25.0%	(2,721,048)	(925.000)
Insurance	(439,000)	(439,000)	5	(104, 685)	23.8%	(334.315)	(52 247)
Investment, Interest, Parking Meters and Misc. Revenue	(9,505,000)	(10,210,000)	705,000	(2.488.108)	24 4%	(7 721 892)	(2 669.137)
Mandatory Education	(135,443,600)	(135,443,600)	•	(33,860,900)	25 0%	(101 582 700)	
Metro Housing Authority	(1 718 BOO)	13 710 0001			0.0.0		(000 000 20)
			•	(008 878)	%n 4Z	(2,789,000)	(750 100)
IVICIULAIN FAIRAUC	(1,937,700)	(1,937,700)	•	(353,044)	18.2%	(1,584,656)	(524,132)
	(945,000)	(000'826)	(12,000)	(248,534)	26 6%	(684,466)	(205,641)
Property lax, lax Agreements and HW Dividend	(442,834,200)	(443,014,400)	180,200	(110,709,300)	25.0%	(332,305,100)	(106.503.128)
Property Valuation Services	(6,896,500)	(6,896,500)	•	(1,724,200)	25.0%	(5,172,300)	(1.729.500)
Recoverable Debt	(11, 127, 400)	(11,134,300)	6,900	(593, 811)	5.3%	(10.540.489)	(771 872)
Stormwater Right of Way	(3,537,500)	(3,537,500)		(884,400)	25.0%	(2.653.100)	(983 R00)
Supplementary Education	(15,648,600)	(15,648,600)	,	(3.912.200)	25.0%	(11 736 400)	(4 126 100)
Transfers to (from) Reserves	ſ	•			%U U		(18 105)
Total	(721,748,700)	(722,556,800)	808,100	(178,993,393)	24.8%	(543,563,407)	(174.993.670)
forand Total	1000 101 2001						
	(006,134,900)	(897,464,971)	1,730,071	(222,368,438)	24.8%	(675,096,533)	(216.403.675)

L

Business Unit Expense	Budget	Current Projection	Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current YTD Actual	% Actual to Projection	Projected Budget Available	Prior YTD Actual
CAO	4,587,800	4,587,800		1,143,410	24.9%	3 444 390	1 757 566
Corporate & Customer Services	60,428,600	60,450,847	(22,247)	13,431,150	22.2%	47.019.697	12 612 055
Finance & Assel Management	20,348,000	20,553,102	(205,102)	4,934,680	24.0%	15,618,422	4.370.568
Fire & Emergency	59,529,000	62,526,500	(2,997,500)	16,809,281	26.9%	45.717.219	15,192,223
Halitax Regional Police	86,552,300	86,908,200	(355,900)	22,528,070	25.9%	64,380,130	22.531.610
	115,446,300	115,446,300		28,027,528	24.3%	87.418.772	27.944.980
Human Kesources / Diversity & Inclusion	6,613,600	6,618,300	(4,700)	1,693,887	25.6%	4.924.413	1.471.522
Legal, Municipal Clerk & External Affairs	11,686,100	11,686,100	٠	2,926,925	25.0%	8.759.175	2.739.613
Liorary	26,903,300	26,903,300	•	6,913,717	25.7%	19,989,583	6.325.414
Unice of the Auditor General	1,043,500	979,200	64,300	215,183	22.0%	764,017	177.650
Duiside Poirce BU (RUMP)	25,979,600	26,043,988	(64,388)	6,494,900	24.9%	19,549,088	6.045,900
	42,568,000	42,693,328	(125,328)	11,056,771	25.9%	31,636,557	9.825.301
	20,128,200	20,232,790	(104,590)	4,549,349	22.5%	15,683,441	3.704 187
I ransportation & Public Works	98,829,200	98,829,200		23,760,429	24.0%	75.068.771	22.653 731
lotal	580,643,500	584,458,955	(3,815,455)	144,485,279	24.7%	439,973,676	136,852,321

Area Rates for Community, Private Organizations & Roads Capital From Operating	Budget	Current Projection	Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current YTD Actual	% Actual to Projection	Projected Budget Available	Prior YTD Actual
	1,227,800	1.227,800	•	288,700	23.5%	839,100	285.700
	27,654,500	27,654,500		6,914,000	25.0%	20	8,070,000
	•	•		•	0.0%		
	6,828,800	6,828,800		1,707,200	25.0%	5,121,600	1.665.300
Councillors Discretionary Fund	69,000	69,000	•	30,437	44.1%		23 469
	6,154,800	6,154,800		1,538,800	25.0%	4.6	1.799.600
	6,120,000	6,120,000		472,783	7.7%		412 646
Halitax Convention Centre	2,802,000	2,802,000	•	2.101,800	75.0%		465 514
	4,024,000	4,024,000	•	990,200	24.6%	с.	915 079
Internship & Other LTD, Retirement & Benefits	4.771,000	4,771,000		1,151,721	24.1%		442.124
(Investment, Interest, Parking Meters and Misc. Revenue	•	•	,	(6.518)	0.0%		IS EDE
Mandatory Education	135,443,600	135,443,600		33.860 900	25.0%	101 51	
Metro Housing Authority	3,718,800	3,718,800		929,800	25 0%	2 789 000	750 100
MelroPark Parkade	1,937,700	1,937,700	•	479,525	24.7%	1 458 175	403 855
Other Fiscal Services	16,965,500	16,961,700	3,800	315,572	1.9%	16.646.128	071 740
Property Valuation Services	6,896,500	6,896,500		1,724,200	25.0%	5.172.300	1 729 500
Recoverable Debt	11,127,400	11,134,300	(006'9)	593,811	5.3%	10 540 489	770.652
Stormwater Right of Way	3,537,500	3,537,500		884,400	25.0%	2.653.100	983 800
Supplementary Education	15,648,600	15,648,600	•	3,912,200	25.0%	11.736.400	4.126.100
Tax Supported Debt	32,931,600	32,659,500	272,100	18,589,031	56.9%	14,070,469	18.417.361
I ransiers to (from) Reserves	23,032,300	23,032,300		5,520,575	24 0%	17.511.725	5 098 350
	4,200,000	3,700,000	500,000	1.050.000	28.4%	2.650,000	1.050.000
1 01al	315,091,400	314,322,400	769,000	83,049,137	26.4%	231,273,263	82,400,194
Grand Total	895.734.900	898 781 355	(3 046 455)	997 E94 446	9 9 9		

L

•	Budget	Current	Projected	Current YTD	% Actual to	Projected Budget	Prior YTD
Business Unit Revenue & Expense CAO	I	Projection	Surplus/(Deficit)	Actual	Projection	Available	Actual
Revenue Expense	(38,500) 4.587.800	(38,500) 4.587 R00	• •	(2,457)	6.4%		(1,600)
CAO Total	4,549,300	4,549,300	•	1,140,953	25.1%	3,444,390 3,408,347	1 255 966
Corporate & Customer Services							000100411
Revenue	(1.059,600)	(1.059,011)	(283)	(251.772)	23 R%	(B07 730)	1111 2007
Expense	60,428,600	60,450,847	(22.247)	13.431.150	22.0%	47	10 610 056
Corporate & Customer Services Total	59,369,000	59,391,836	(22.836)	13.179.378	22 2%		12,012,033
Finance & Asset Management							12'070'31
Revenue	(4.562,200)	(4,658,500)	96.300	(1.242.257)	26.7%	13 416 2431	(1 000 310)
Expense	20,348,000	20,553,102	(205.102)	4.934.680	24.0%	- •	1 270 560
Finance & Asset Management Total	15,785,800	15,894,602	(108.802)	3.692.423	23.2%	·	2 264 250
Fire & Emergency						1414049110	007'100'0
Revenue	(452,700)	(428,900)	(23.800)	(75.083)	17 5%	1353 817)	1101 1431
Expense	59,529,000	62,526,500	(2.997.500)	16.809.281	26.9%	45 717 210	15 100 215
Fire & Emergency Total	59,076,300	62,097,600	(3.021.300)	16.734.198	26.0%	45 363 403	10,134,240
Halifax Regional Police						30L'000'0L	1001100101
Revenue	(8,948,500)	(0.304.400)	355.900	(7 457 578)	76 AP/	16 046 077	10 077 6461
Expense	86,552,300	86.908.200	(355,900)	22 528 070	75.0%	(10,040,024) 64 200 120	(010,112,2)
Halifax Regional Police Total	77,603,800	77,603,800	•	20.070.492	26.0%	04,300,130 67 623 208	010,150,22
Halifax Transit					-4.4 /0	000000010	CR2'02'07
Кечелие	(115,446,300)	(115.446.300)		(28.027.528)	24 3%	187 418 7701	102 044 0001
Expense	115,446,300	115,446,300		28.027.528	24.3%	87 418 775	(U08,944,30U)
Halifax Transit Total	•			•	0.0%	* *	1000,944,012
Human Resources / Diversity & Inclusion							
Revenue	(80,000)	(80,000)		(17.350)	21 7%	(62 650)	150 001
Expense	6,613,600	6,618,300	(4.700)	1.693.887	25.6%	4 924 413	1 471 522
Human Resources / Diversity & Inclusion Totat	6,533,600	6,538,300	(4.700)	1.676.537	25.6%	4 861 763	1 412 230
Legal, Municipal Clerk & External Affairs						00 11 00 fr	
Revenue	(2,663,500)	(2,693,600)	30,100	(701,956)	26.1%	(1.991.644)	(610.244)
Expense	11,686,100	11,686,100	•	2,926,925	25.0%	8.759.175	2.739.613
Legal, Municipal Clerk & External Affairs Total	9,022,600	8,992,500	30,100	2,224,969	24.7%	6.767.531	2 129 369
Library							200
Revenue	(6,113,300)	(6,113,300)		(1,791,895)	29.3%	(4.321 405)	1 551 1301
Expense	26,903,300	26,903,300	,	6,913.717	25.7%	19,989,583	6.325.414
Library Total	20,790,000	20,790,000	•	5,121,822	24.6%	15,668,178	4.774.284
Office of the Auditor General							10451 4 16
Expense	1,043,500	979,200	64,300	215,183	22.0%	764.017	177.650
Office of the Auditor General Total	1,043,500	979,200	64,300	215,183	22.0%	764.017	177.650
				·		· ·	

Page 4 of 7

Business Unit Rev and Exp

L

Business Unit Revenue & Expense Outside Police BU (RCMP)	Budget	Current Projection	Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current YTD Actual	% Actual to Projection	Projected Budget Available	Prior YTD Actual
Expense Outside Police BU (RCMP) Total	25,979,600 <b>25,979,600</b>	26,043,988 <b>26,043,988</b>	(64,388) (64,388)	6,494,900 6,494,900	24.9% <b>24.9%</b>	19,549,088 <b>19,549,088</b>	6,045,900 6,045,900
	(13,164.200)	(13,187,260)	23.060	(3.163.146)	24 D%	(10.024.114)	(3 110 575)
Expense	42.568,000	42,693,328	(125,328)	11.056,771	25.9%		9.825.301
Parks & Recreation Total	29,403,800	29,506,068	(102,268)	7,893,625	26.8%		6.684.675
Planning & Development							
Revenue	(14,481,000)	(14.922,000)	441,000	(3,838,120)	25.7%	(11.083.880)	(3 396 866)
Expense	20,128,200	20,232,790	(104.590)	4.549.349	105 66		3 704 197
Planning & Development Total	5,647,200	5,310,790	336.410	711.228	13.4%		307 334
Transportation & Public Works	-						140,100
Revenue	(6.976.400)	(6,976,400)	,	(1.805,902)	25.9%	(5 170 498)	11 032 0541
Expense	98,829,200	98,829,200		23 760 429	24.0%		77 653 731
Transportation & Public Works Total	91,852,800	91,852,800	•	21,954,526	23.9%		21.621.677
Total	406,657,300	409,550,784	(2,893,484)	101,110,235	24.7%	308,440,550	95,442,317

Fiscal Services Revenue & Expense Area Rates for Community. Private Organizations & Roads	Budget	Current Projection	Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current YTD Actual	% Actual to Projection	Projected Budget Available	Prior YTD Actual
Revenue Expense Area Palos for Community, Division Contractions of Division	(1.227,800) 1,227,800	(1.227,800) 1.227,800		(288,700) 288,700	23.5% 23.5%	(939,100) 939,100	(285,700) 285,700
Capital From Operating	•	•		•	%0.0		•
Expense	27,654,500	27,654,500		6.914.000	25.0%	20 740 500	B 070 000
Contractions Services	27,654,500	27,654,500	•	6,914,000	25.0%		8,070,000
Revenue	10.929 8001	1000 000 0/					
Expense	(0.020,000) 6 828 800	(0,828,8UV) 6,878,000		(1,707,200)	25.0%	Ŭ	(1,665,300)
Corrections Services Total	*	• • • • • • • •	• •	1,707,200	25,0%	5,121,600	1,665,300
Councillors Discretionary Fund					0.0%		•
Expense	69,000	69,000	7	30.437	44 16	18 561	22.460
Councillors Discretionary Fund Total	69,000	69,000	•	30,437	44.1%		504/07
							801-101
Kevenue Dood Terrofor Total	(33,000,000)	(33,000,000)	20	(9.041.460)	27,4%	(23,958,540)	(9.622.718)
Protection	(33,000,000)	(33,000,000)		(9,041,460)	27.4%	(23,958,540)	(9,622,718)
Revenue	10 4E 4 0001	1000 1 21 07					
Expense	(0,154,800) 6.154.000	(0,154,800) 6 45 4 600		(1.538,800)	25.0%	(4,616,000)	(1,799,600)
Fire Protection Total	0,124,6UU	0,154,800	,	1,538,800	25.0%	4,616,000	1.799,600
Grants & Tax Concessions				•	0.0%		•
Expense	6,120,000	6,120,000		472 783	7 70'	E 047 043	
Grants & Tax Concessions Total	6,120,000	6,120,000	•	472.783	7.7%	5647 212	412,040
Grants in Lieu							114,040
Revenue	(38,804,000)	(38,804,000)		(0,701,300)	25.0%	(29.102.700)	10 377 7001
Grants in Lieu Total	(38,804,000)	(38,804,000)	•	(9,701,300)	25.0%	(29.102.700)	(9.377.700)
							fan it i notot
Halifay Communition Control Tation	2,802,000	2.802.000	•	2.101,800	75.0%	700,200	465.514
	2,802,000	2,802,000		2,101,800	75.0%	700,200	465,514
Revenue	(000 002 07	1000 000 00					
HST Offset Total	(3,700,000)	(000'070'0) (3 628 000)	(12,000)	(906,952)	25.0%	(2.721.048)	(925,000)
Insurance	(application)	(0001030101	fann'z il	(7CA'DAR)	%0.62	(2,721,048)	(925,000)
Revenue	(439,000)	(439.000)	,	(104 685)	700 E.C.	(370 FCC)	
Expense	4,024,000	4.024.000	•	990,200	20.0.C2	(014,4,5)	(152.24)
Insurance Total	3,585,000	3,585,000	٠	885.515	24 Tec	2 600 485	6/0'016
Internship & Other LTD, Retirement & Benefits					0/ 1-1-1	¢,000,400	005,032
	4,771,000	4,771,000	•	1,151,721	24.1%	3,619,279	442.124
Investment bioscart Datrice Maters and March Datrice Maters	4,771,000	4,771,000		1,151,721	24.1%	3,619,279	442,124
Investment, interest, raiking meters and MISC. Revenue Revenue							
Expense	(000,000,00)	(10,210,000)	705.000	(2,488,108)	24 4%	(7,721,892)	(2,669,137)
Investment, Interest, Parking Meters and Misc. Revenue Totat	10 505 000	110 710 0001		(6.518)	0.0%	6.518	(6,506)
	Inninatal	10000101011	000'00.1	1070'484'070)	24.4%	(7,715,374)	(2,675,643)

2017-18 First Quarter Projections Summary.xlsx

Page 6 of 7

(33 860,900)       25,0%       (101,582,700)         33,860,900       0.0%       101,582,700         33,860,900       0.0%       101,582,700         (929,800)       25,0%       (2,789,000)         929,800       25,0%       2,789,000         929,800       25,0%       (1584,656)         (353,044)       18,2%       (1584,656)         (353,044)       18,2%       (1584,656)         (353,044)       18,2%       (1584,656)         (353,044)       18,2%       (1584,656)         (353,041)       18,2%       (1584,656)         (10,709,300)       25,0%       (15,412,300)         (110,709,300)       25,0%       (332,305,100)         (110,709,300)       25,0%       (332,305,100)         (110,709,300)       25,0%       (332,305,100)         (110,709,300)       25,0%       (10,540,489)         (110,709,300)       25,0%       (10,540,489)         (110,709,300)       25,0%       (10,540,489)         (110,709,300)       25,0%       (10,540,489)         (110,709,300)       25,0%       (10,540,489)         (110,709,300)       25,0%       (10,540,489)         (110,709,300)       25,0% <th>Fiscal Services Revenue &amp; Expense</th> <th>Budget</th> <th>Current Projection</th> <th>Projected Surplus/(Deficit)</th> <th>Current YTD Actual</th> <th>% Actual to Projection</th> <th>Projected Budget Available</th> <th>Prior YTD Actual</th>	Fiscal Services Revenue & Expense	Budget	Current Projection	Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current YTD Actual	% Actual to Projection	Projected Budget Available	Prior YTD Actual
Milesting         Tist.A1300         Tist.A13200         Tist.A13200         Tist.A13200         Tist.A13200         Tist.A13200         Tist.A13200         Tist.A13200         Tist.A13200         Tist.A13200 <thtist.a132300< th=""> <thtist.a13200< th=""> <t< td=""><td>Intalitation Revenue</td><td>(135 443 600)</td><td>(135 443 600)</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<></thtist.a13200<></thtist.a132300<>	Intalitation Revenue	(135 443 600)	(135 443 600)					
diffort Planting         model	Expense	135,443,600	135,443,600		(33,860,900) 33,860,900	25.0%		(32,983,800)
O Focusing Almiciny Thereine Almiciny Streams	Mandatory Education Total	•	•	•	•	0.0%		32,303,600
Contraine         (3718.800)         (3718.800)         (3718.800)         (3718.800)         (3718.800)         (3718.800)         (3718.800)         (3718.800)         (3718.800)         (3718.800)         (3718.800)         (3718.800)         (3718.800)         (3718.800)         (3718.800)         (371.800)         (371.800)         (371.800)         (371.800)         (373.00)         (193.7700)         (193.7200)         (111.7700)         (111.7700) <td>Metro Housing Authority</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>ľ</td>	Metro Housing Authority							ľ
Openand Distribution         3.718.00         3.718.00         3.718.00         2.718.00         2.70%         2.75%         2.75%         2.75%         2.75%         2.75%         2.75%         2.75%         2.75%         2.75%         2.75%         2.75%         2.75%         1.186.175         2.75%         1.186.175         2.75%         1.186.175         2.75%         1.186.175         2.75%         1.186.175         2.75%         1.186.175         2.75%         1.186.175         2.75%         1.186.175         2.75%         1.186.175	Revenue	(3,718,800)	(3.718,800)	59	(029,800)	25.0%		(760-100)
Constrained         Constrained         Constrained         Constrained         Constrained           Constrained         (1337,700)         (1337,700)         (1337,700)         (133,044)         125%         (138,665)           Constrained         (1337,700)         (1337,700)         (1337,700)         (1337,700)         (133,044)         125%         (138,65)           Constrained         (1337,700)         (1337,700)         (133,700)         (133,044)         125%         (138,65)           Constrained         (1337,700)         (133,700)         (133,040)         (136,15)         (138,16,10)	Expense	3.718.800	3,718,800		929,800	25.0%		750.100
Prant         (1377/10)         (1	Metro Housing Authority Total	•	•	•	•	0.0%		
Reference         (1,377,70)         (1,377,70)         (1,377,70)         (1,377,70)         (1,377,70)         (1,377,70)         (1,377,70)         (1,377,70)         (1,377,70)         (1,397,50)         (1,372,50)         (1,372,50)         (1,372,4	MetroPark Parkade							
Opense (mark/and/of of a)         1,937.700         1,935.72         2,478         1,142.440         1,142.440         1,142.440         1,142.440         1,142.440         1,142.420         1,142.420         1,142.420         1,111.41         1,11	Kevenue	(1.937,700)	(1.937,700)		(353,044)	18.2%		(524.132)
Orefact         126,481         0.0%         (123,481)         0.0%         (123,481)           Precision         16,450         16,300         16,300         16,453         26,6%         16,465         1           Events         16,450         16,950         16,950         16,950         16,950         16,950         10,00         112,000         12,453         26,6%         13,9%         16,646,128         1           Events         16,955,000         16,951,000         144,014,000         140,010         110,709,000         25,0%         13,233,0100         110           events         10,74,4400         144,014,4400         16,950         144,014,4400         110,709,000         25,0%         (323,300)         110           events         0,0%         11,127,400         11,114,000         6,800         59,811         55,916         51,72,000         11           events         0,0%         11,124,300         6,800         11,124,300         6,800         10,9%         51,72,300         11         11,224,200         11         11,24,200         11         11,24,200         11         11,24,200         11         11,24,200         11         11,24,200         10,9%         51,000         10,9%	Expense	1,937,700	1.937.700	27	479,525	24.7%		403 855
Present         (945,00)         (933,00)         (12,00)         (246,334)         26 65         19%         (646,128)         1           Present         The Fall Services         16,025,00         16,051,00         316,372         19%         (646,128)         1           Present         The Agreements and HW Dividend         16,025,00         16,031,00         110,709,00         315,372         19%         (646,129)         (100,100,100)         1           Previous         16,025,00         (44,014,400)         160,02,00         (110,709,00)         25,0%         (322,06,100)         (110,100,100)         (110,100,100)         1	MetroPark Parkade Total		•	•	126,481	0.0%	•	(30.277)
Return         (1933.00)         (12.00)         (2.43.3.4)         26.5%         (64.46)         1           Perform         Perform         (695.500)         (693.500)         (693.500)         (593.00)         (12.00)         (2.43.3.4)         (56.46.7.3)         1           Priced         Triferial Sandfere         (6.95.500)         (695.500)         (69.5.00)         (69.5.00)         (69.5.00)         (71.00) <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>								
Prime         3800         15.52         1.9%         15.646.123         1           IF Yar. Tax Agreements and HW Dwidend         16.023.500         16.014.400         110.200         25.0%         15.961.662         1           WY Tax. Tax Agreements and HW Dwidend         (44.203.200)         (44.0.014.400)         180.200         (110.703.300)         25.0%         (5.172.301)         (110.002.000)	Kevenue	(945,000)	(000 226)	(12.000)	(248,534)	26.6%	(684,466)	(205 641)
Transmister Simulation         16,02,50         16,025,700         16,025,700         16,025,700         16,020,700         15,055         15,550,500         15,551,000           ervice         ervice         (442,834,200)         (442,044,400)         180,200         (110,709,300)         25,0%         (332,305,100)           ervice         (442,834,200)         (442,044,400)         180,200         (110,709,300)         25,0%         (312,205,100)           ervice         (6,896,500)         (6,896,500)         (6,896,500)         (11,14,200)         26,0%         (51,72,300)           ervice         (6,896,500)         (11,14,300)         (6,900)         35,0%         (51,72,300)           ervice         (11,12,7,400)         (11,14,300)         (6,900)         53,0%         (51,72,300)           ervice         (11,12,400)         (11,14,300)         (6,900)         53,0%         (11,724,000)         50,0%         (51,72,300)           evence         (11,12,400)         (11,14,300)         (6,900)         53,0%         (11,724,000)         (11,724,000)         (11,724,000)         (11,724,000)         (11,724,000)         (11,724,000)         (11,724,000)         (11,724,000)         (11,724,000)         (11,724,000)         (11,724,000)         (11,724,000)         (1		16,965,500	16,961,700	3,800	315,572	1.9%	16	1.923.749
Control         Control <t< td=""><td></td><td>16,020,500</td><td>16,028,700</td><td>(8,200)</td><td>67,038</td><td>0.4%</td><td></td><td>1,718,108</td></t<>		16,020,500	16,028,700	(8,200)	67,038	0.4%		1,718,108
Mark Agreements and HW Dividend Total         (H42.034.400)         180.200         (110.709.300)         25.0%         (323.305.100)           erV Valuation Services         (H43.014.400)         180.200         (110.709.300)         25.0%         (3123.305.100)           erV Valuation Services         (B86.500)         (B86.500)         (112.42.00)         25.0%         (3123.306.100)           erV valuation Services         (B86.500)         (B86.500)         (11.14.200)         (B96.500)         25.0%         (317.2.300)           ervice         (11.127.400)         (11.14.300)         (B.900)         (59.01)         3.5%         (10.540.480)           ervice         (11.127.400)         (11.14.300)         (B.900)         (59.01)         3.5%         (10.540.480)           ervice         (11.127.400)         (11.14.300)         (B.900)         (59.01)         5.5%         (11.76.400)           ervice         (11.14.300)         (130.5100)         (130.5100)         5.5%         (11.76.400)           ervice         (11.14.300)         (11.14.300)         (5.900)         (59.01)         (11.76.400)           ervice         (11.14.31.00)         (11.14.31.00)         (11.14.31.00)         (55.01)         (11.76.400)           ervice         (11.2	riupeny rax. rax Agreements and HVV Unvigend							
error         (11,72,300)         (5,90)         (6,90)         (11,74,200)         25,0%         (5,17,200)         (11,72,300)         (11,72,4,00)         (11,72,4,00)         (11,72,4,00)         (11,72,4,00)         (11,72,4,00)         (11,72,4,00)         (11,72,4,00)         (11,72,4,00)         (11,72,4,00)         (11,72,4,00)         (11,72,4,00)         (11,72,4,00)         (11,72,4,00)         (11,72,4,00)         (11,72,4,00)         (11,72,4,00)         (11,72,4,00)         (11,72,4,00)         (11,72,4,00)         (11,72,6,00)         (11,72,6,00)         (11,72,6,00)         (11,72,6,00)         (11,72,6,00)         (11,72,6,00)         (11,72,6,00)         (11,72,6,00)         (11,72,6,00)         (11,72,6,00)         (11,72,6,00) <td>Property Tay Anneements and RW Dividend Total</td> <td>(442,834,200)</td> <td>(443.014.400)</td> <td>180,200</td> <td>(110,709,300)</td> <td>25.0%</td> <td>(332,305,100)</td> <td>(106,503,128)</td>	Property Tay Anneements and RW Dividend Total	(442,834,200)	(443.014.400)	180,200	(110,709,300)	25.0%	(332,305,100)	(106,503,128)
Not month of the set	Property Valuation Services	[442,854,20U]	(443,014,400)	180,200	(110,709,300)	25.0%	(332,305,100)	(106,503,128)
opense         (0.956.500)         (5.96.500)         (5.172.300)         (5.172.300)           erry Valuation Services Total         (9.95.610)         (5.900)         (5.901)         (5.172.300)         (5.172.300)           erry Valuation Services Total         (11.127.400)         (11.134.300)         (5.900)         (593.811)         (5.172.300)           evenue         (11.127.400)         (11.134.300)         (5.900)         (593.811)         (5.375.90)         (5.172.30)           evenue         (11.127.400)         (11.134.300)         (5.900)         (593.811)         (5.375.90)         (5.172.30)           evenue         (11.127.400)         (11.34.300)         (5.900)         (593.811)         (5.375.90)         (5.501.489)           evenue         (11.127.400)         (11.34.300)         (5.900)         (593.811)         (5.375.90)         (11.76.40.90)         (11.76.40.90)         (11.76.40.90)         (11.76.40.90)         (11.76.40.90)         (11.76.40.90)         (11.76.40.90)         (11.76.40.90)         (11.76.40.90)         (11.76.40.90)         (11.76.40.90)         (11.76.40.90)         (11.76.40.90)         (11.76.40.90)         (11.76.40.90)         (11.76.40.90)         (11.76.40.90)         (11.76.40.90)         (11.76.40.90)         (11.776.40.90)         (11.776.40.90)         (11.776	Revenue	(U BOB 200)	10 000 5001					
with Valuation Services Total         v.c.a.c.v.o         c.c.a.c.v.o         5.172.300         1.724.200         5.172.300         1.724.200         5.172.300         1.724.200         5.172.300         1.724.200         5.172.300         1.724.200         5.172.300         1.724.200         5.375         1.0550.489         1.727.300         1.727.400         1.11.127.400         1.11.127.400         1.11.127.400         1.11.127.400         1.11.127.400         1.11.127.400         1.727.400         5.3537.500         5.3537.500         5.3537.500         5.3537.500         5.3537.500         5.3537.500         5.3537.500         5.3537.500         5.3537.500         5.3507.500	Expense	(0,000,000) 6 806 600	(0,030,200) A 006 500	•	(1./24.200)	25.0%	(5,172,300)	(1.729,500)
verable Deh         0.0%	Property Valuation Services Total	00000000	000 0000		1,724,200	25.0%	5,172,300	1.729,500
evenue         (11,127,400)         (11,134,300)         (590)         (593,811)         5.3%         (10540,489)           evenue         00%         5.3%         (0.540,489)         5.3%         (0.540,489)         5.3%         (0.540,489)         5.3%         (0.540,489)         5.3%         (0.540,489)         5.3%         (0.540,489)         5.3%         (0.540,489)         5.3%         (0.540,489)         5.3%         (0.540,489)         5.3%         (0.540,489)         5.3%         (0.540,489)         5.3%         (0.540,489)         5.3%         (0.540,489)         5.3%         (0.540,489)         5.337,500         3.537,500         3.537,500         3.537,500         3.537,500         3.537,500         3.537,500         3.537,500         3.537,500         3.537,500         3.537,500         (1.736,400)         2.50%         (1.736,400)         4.60%         4.60%         4.60%         4.60%         4.60%         4.60%         4.70%         4.736,400         4.60%         4.736,400         4.736,400         4.736,400         4.736,400         4.736,400         4.736,400         4.736,400         4.736,700         4.756,752,700         2.66%,710         4.736,400         4.756,752,700         4.756,752,700         4.756,752,700         2.66%,711,7756,752,700         4.756,752,7100         4.756	Recoverable Debi		•			0.0%		•
cpense         11,127,400         11,137,00         (6,900         (33,311)         5,3%         (10,540,489)           wretable plot fotal         0.9%         3,37,500         (3,37,500)         (3,311)         5,3%         (10,540,489)           wretable plot fotal         0.9%         3,537,500         3,537,500         3,537,500         5,50%         (2,653,100)         9%           wretable fight of Way Total         0.9%         3,537,500         3,537,500         3,537,500         3,537,500         5,50%         2,653,100         9%           wretable fight of Way Total         0.9%         0.9%         1,1736,400         1,1736,400         4           wretable         15,648,600         15,648,600         15,648,600         2,50%         11,736,400         4           wretable         16         3,912,200         2,50%         11,736,400         4           wretable         16         3,912,200         2,50%         11,736,400         4           wretable         16         10         15,648,600         15,648,600         2,50%         11,736,400         4           wretable         16         3,912,200         2,50%         1,1736,400         1         4           wretable	Revenue	(11,127,400)	(11.134.300)	6 900	(503 811)	98C 2		
verable Detr Total         0.0%         2.563.100         0.0%         2.653.100         0.0%         2.653.100         0.0%         2.653.100         0.0%         2.653.100         0.0%         2.653.100         0.0%         2.653.100         0.0%         2.653.100         0.0%         2.653.100         0.0%         2.653.100         0.0%         2.653.100         0.0%         2.653.100         0.0%         2.653.100         0.0%         2.653.100         0.0%         2.653.100         2.653.100         2.653.100         2.653.100         2.653.600         2.72,100         18.569%         11.736.400         2.653.100         2.653.600         2.653.600         2.653.600         2.653.600         2.653.600         2.653.600         2.653.600         2.653.600         2.653.600         2.653.600         2.653.600         2.653.600         2.653.600         2.653.600         2.653.656         2.653.656         2.653.656         2.653.6	Expense	11.127.400	11.134.300	(00010)	503 811	0,0,0	(10,340,469)	(711.872)
water Right of Way       (3537,500)       (3.565,100)       (3.653,100)       (3.653,100)       (3.650,500)       (3.650,500)       (3.650,500)       (3.912,200)       (2.653,100)       (4.1736,400)       (4.1070,460)       (4.1070,460)       (4.1070,460)       (4.1070,460)       (4.1070,460)       (4.1070,460)       (4.1070,460)       (4.1070,460)       (4.1070,460)       (4.1070,460)	Recoverable Debt Total	•	4	•	10,000	0.0.0 70 U	10,040,489	110.652
wenue         (3.537,500)         (3.563,500)         (3.563,500)         (3.563,500)         (3.563,500)         (3.563,500)         (3.563,500)         (3.563,500)         (3.563,500)         (3.563,500)         (3.563,500)         (3.563,500)         (3.563,500)         (3.563,500)         (3.72,100)         (1.564,00)         (3.663,500)         (3.72,100)         (3.563,500)         (3.72,100)         (3.563,500)         (3.72,100)         (3.563,500)         (3.72,100)         (3.563,500)         (3.70,00)         (3.70,010)         (3.70,010)         (3.70,010)         (3.70,010)         (3.70,010)         (3.70,010)         (3.70,010)         (3.70,010)         (3.70,010)         (3.70,010)         (3.70,010)         (3.70,010)         (3.70,010)         (3.70,010)         (3.70,010)         (3.70,010)         (3.70,010)         (3.70,010)	Stormwater Right of Way					0/.0.0	•	(022'1)
perse         3.537,500         3.537,500         3.537,500         3.537,500         5.50%         2.653,100           mwater Right of Way Total         0.0%         2.50%         (11,736,400)         2.50%         (11,736,400)         4           evenue         15,648,600         15,648,600         5,648,600         2,50%         (11,736,400)         4           evenue         15,648,600         15,648,600         2,50%         11,736,400         4           evenue         15,648,600         2,548,600         2,50%         11,736,400         4           evenue         15,648,600         2,564,600         2,50%         11,736,400         4           evenue         15,648,600         2,564,600         2,50%         11,736,400         4           evenue         32,931,600         32,659,500         2,72,100         18,589,031         56,9%         14,070,469         18           evenue         32,931,600         32,659,500         272,100         18,589,031         56,9%         14,070,469         18           evenue         2,000,000         23,032,300         272,100         18,589,031         56,9%         14,070,469         18           evenue         2,000,000         23,032,300	Revenue	(3,537,500)	(3.537.500)		(884 400)	26.00	17 663 4001	
mwater Right of Way Total         mwater Right of Way Total         0.0%         4.00.0           lementary Education         15.648.600         15.648.600         15.648.600         25.0%         11.736.400           venue         15.648.600         15.648.600         15.648.600         25.0%         11.736.400         25.0%         11.736.400           venue         15.648.600         15.648.600         15.648.600         25.0%         11.736.400         0.0%         11.736.400         25.0%         11.736.400         0.0%         11.736.400         11.736.400         11.736.400         0.0%         11.736.400         11.736.400         11.736.400         11.736.400         11.736.400         11.736.400         11.736.400         11.736.400         11.736.400         11.736.400         11.736.400         11.736.400         11.736.400         11.736.400         11.736.400         11.736.7172         11.607.469         11.607.469         11.617.725         11.607.469         11.617.725         11.607.469         11.617.725         11.617.725         11.617.725         11.617.725         11.617.725         11.617.725         11.617.725         11.617.725         11.617.725         11.617.725         11.617.725         11.617.725         11.617.725         11.617.725         11.617.725         11.617.725         1	Expense	3,537,500	3.537.500		BB4 400	26.0.02	7 652 400	(983.800)
lementary Education venue venu	Stormwater Right of Way Total	•			*	0.0%0	7,003, IUU	983.800
venue         (15,648,600)         (15,648,600)         (15,648,600)         (17,30,400)         25,0%         (11,736,400)           opense         15,648,600         15,648,600         15,648,600         25,0%         11,736,400         25,0%         11,736,400         11,736,400         11,736,400         11,736,400         11,736,400         11,736,400         0.0%         11,736,400         11,776,469         11,776,469         11,770,469         11,770,469         11,770,469         11,770,469         11,770,469         11,770,469         11,770,469         11,771,25         11,770,469         11,771,25         11,751,172         11,771,25         11,751,172         11,771,25         11,751,172         11,751,172         11,751,172         11,751,172         11,751,172         11,751,172         11,751,172         11,751,172         11,751,172         11,751,172         11,060,000         10,000         10,60,000         10,60,000         11,60,000	Supplementary Education					2/2/2		·
pense         15.648.600         15.648.600         15.648.600         15.648.600         15.648.600         15.648.600         15.648.600         17.36,400	Revenue	(15,648,600)	(15.648,600)		(3.912.200)	25.0%	(11 736 400)	11126 1001
Internative Education Total         0.0%         14.070.469         18.589.031         56.9%         14.070.469         18.589.031         56.9%         14.070.469         18.589.031         56.9%         14.070.469         18.589.031         56.9%         14.070.469         18.589.031         56.9%         14.070.469         18.589.031         56.9%         14.070.469         18.589.031         56.9%         14.070.469         18.589.031         56.9%         14.070.469         18.589.031         56.59%         14.070.469         18.589.031         56.50%         14.070.469         18.589.031         56.50%         14.070.469         18.589.031         56.50%         14.070.469         18.589.031         56.50%         14.070.469         18.589.031         56.50%         14.070.469         18.589.031         56.50%         14.070.469         18.589.031         56.50%         56.50%         14.070.469         18.589.031         56.50%         56.50%         14.070.469         18.589.031         56.50%         56.50%         14.070.469         18.589.031         56.50%         56.50%         56.50%         56.50%         56.50%         56.50%         56.50%         56.50%         56.50%         56.50%         56.50%         56.50%         56.50%         56.50%         56.50%         56.50%         56.50%	Expense	15,648,600	15.648.600	,	3,912,200	25.0%	11.736.400	4 126 100
vipported Debi     32.931.600     32.659.500     272.100     18.589.031     56.9%     14.070.469     18.       upported Debt Total     32.931.600     32.659.500     272.100     18.589.031     56.9%     14.070.469     18.       upported Debt Total     32.931.600     32.659.500     272.100     18.589.031     56.9%     14.070.469     18.       slers to (from) Reserves     32.032.300     32.659.500     272.100     18.589.031     56.9%     17.511.725     51.       sters to (from) Reserves Total     23.032.300     23.032.300     23.032.300     23.032.300     23.032.300     23.032.300     5.520.575     24.0%     17.511.725     51.       sters to (from) Reserves Total     23.032.300     23.032.300     23.032.300     23.032.300     23.032.300     23.032.300     105.000     26.50.075     24.0%     17.511.725     51.       sters to (from) Reserves Total     23.032.300     23.032.300     23.032.300     23.000     56.50.000     28.4%     26.50.000     1.       sters to (from) Reserves Total     4.200.000     3.700.000     50.000     1.577.100     78.4%     2.650.000     1.       perse     0.050,000     1.650,000     1.650,000     28.4%     2.650,000     1.	Supplementary Education Total	•	٠	•	•	0.0%		001104111
pense         32.931.600         32.659,500         272,100         18.589,031         56.9%         14.070,469         18.589,031         56.9%         14.070,469         18.589,031         56.9%         14.070,469         18.589,031         56.9%         14.070,469         18.589,031         56.9%         14.070,469         18.589,031         56.9%         14.070,469         18.589,031         56.9%         14.070,469         18.589,031         56.9%         14.070,469         18.589,031         56.9%         14.070,469         18.589,031         56.9%         14.070,469         18.589,031         56.9%         14.070,469         18.589,031         56.520,575         24.0%         17.511,725         51.511,725								
Opponted Devi Total         32,931,600         32,659,500         272,100         18,589,031         56.9%         14,070,469         18, 14,070,469         18, 14,070,469         18, 14,070,469         18, 14,070,469         18,589,031         56.9%         14,070,469         18, 14,070,469         18, 14,070,469         18,589,031         56.9%         14,070,469         18, 14,070,469         18,589,031         56.9%         14,070,469         18, 17,511,725         51,511,725		32,931,600	32,659,500	272,100	18,589,031	56.9%	14,070,469	18,417,361
lifers to (from) Reserves evenue pense prens		32,931,600	32,659,500	272,100	18,589,031	56.9%	14.070.469	18 417 361
venue         0.0%           pense         23.032.300         23.032.300         5.520.575         24.0%         17.511.725         51           pense         23.032.300         23.032.300         23.032.300         5.520.575         24.0%         17.511.725         51           pense         4.200.000         3.700.000         5.00.000         1.050.000         28.4%         2.650.000         1.           pense         4.200.000         3.700.000         500.000         1.050.000         28.4%         2.650.000         1.           pense         4.200.000         3.700.000         500.000         1.050.000         28.4%         2.650.000         1.           pense         4.200.000         3.700.000         500.000         1.650.000         28.4%         2.650.000         1.	I ransfers to (from) Reserves						50-50 LOIL	10011101
Period         23.032.300         23.032.300         23.032.300         23.032.300         7.51.1725         51           Siers to (from) Reserves Total         23.032.300         23.032.300         23.032.300         51.07.55 <td< td=""><td>Revenue</td><td></td><td>4</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>0.0%</td><td></td><td>(18,195)</td></td<>	Revenue		4	•	•	0.0%		(18,195)
are so (noting reserves total 23,032,300 23,032,300 23,032,300 1,550,575 24.0% 17,511,725 1100 Allowance 5,520,575 24.0% 2650,000 1,511,725 1100 Allowance Total 4,200,000 3,700,000 3,700,000 500,000 1,050,000 28,4% 2,650,000 11050,000 10,050,000 28,4% 2,650,000 11050,000 10,500,000 28,4% 2,650,000 11050,000 10,500,000 28,4% 2,650,000 11050,000 10,500,000 28,4% 2,650,000 11050,000 10,500,000 28,4% 2,650,000 11050,000 10,500,000 28,4% 2,650,000 11050,000 10,500,000 28,4% 2,650,000 11050,000 10,500,000 10,500,000 28,4% 2,650,000 11050,000 10,500,000 10,500,000 28,4% 2,650,000 11050,000 10,500,000 10,500,000 28,4% 2,650,000 11050,000 10,500,000	Transform in Karani Darana Tatai	23,032,300	23 032,300		5,520,575	24.0%	17,511,725	5.098.350
Non Allowance Total 4,200,000 3,700,000 500,000 1,050,000 28,4% 2,650,000 tion Allowance Total 2,650,000 3,700,000 5,00,000 1,050,000 28,4% 2,650,000 tion Allowance Total 7,7,100 10,050,000 28,4% 2,650,000 tion Allowance Total 1,577,100 10,050,000 28,4% 2,750,000 tion Allowance Total 1,577,100 10,050,050,000 10,050,050,000 10,050,050,000 10,050,050,000 10,050,050,050,050,050,050,050,050,050,0	Itansiers to (trom) reserves total	23,032,300	23,032,300		5,520,575	24.0%	17,511,725	5,080,155
tion Allowance Total 4,200,000 3,700,000 500,000 1,000 20,410 2,650,000 2,000 26,000 26,000 26,000 2,650,000 (408,537,300) (408,234,400) 1,577,100 (45,44.757) 238,4% 2,253,000	Expense	4.200.000	3.700.000	500.000	1 050 000	10 40L	0000	
(406,657,300) (408,234,400) 1.577,100 (46,944,757) 2.1442-000,100	Valuation Allowance Total	4,200,000	3,700,000	500,000	1.050.000	28 A%	2,650,000	000,060,1
	Total	(406.657.300)	(408,234,400)	1.577.100	(05 0AA 257)	/101 00	1943 000 443	000'000'I

# Attachment #2

Halifax Regional Municipality Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements for June 30, 2017 Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements of the

### HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

.

Three Months Ended June 30, 2017

Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

Three Months Ended June 30, 2017

Contents	Page
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position	1
Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Surplus	2
Consolidated Statement of Change in Net Financial Assets	3
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	4
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	5-27
Schedule of Remuneration of Members of Council and Chief Administrative Officers	28
Consolidated Schedules of Long-term Debt	29-31
Consolidated Schedules of Segment Disclosure	32-34

1

Unaudited Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

As at June 30, 2017 with comparativies for June 30, 2016 and March 31, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

	June 30,	June 30	),	March 31
	2017	2016	<u> </u>	2017
Financial assets				
Cash and short-term deposits (note 2)	407 774	¢ 400.505	. m	005 004
Taxes receivable (note 3)	427,774	,		235,331
Accounts receivable (note 4)	43,771	45,396		29,768
Loans, deposits and advances	44,624	46,341		36,964
Land held for resale	505	643	·	563
Investments (note 5)	53,599	49,684		51,819
	11,098	17,286		65,006
Investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission (note 6)	152,096	<u> </u>		147,629
	733,467	711,064	Ļ	567,080
Financial liabilities				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities (note 7)	134,206	114,108		106,767
Deferred revenue	209,347	199,606		62,667
Employee future benefits (note 9)	56,436	54,170		55,503
Solid waste management facilities liabilities (note 10)	12,191	12,851		11,159
Long-term debt (note 11)	184,478	213,119		196,587
	596,658	593,854	_	432,683
Net financial assets	136,809	117,210	}	134,397
Non-financial assets				
Tangible capital assets (note 14)	1,826,191	1 704 644		4 040 500
Inventory and prepaid expenses		1,781,641		1,810,563
	12,199	14,143	_	13,235
	1,838,390	1,795,784		1,823,798
Accumulated surplus (note 15) \$	1,975,199	\$ 1,912,994	\$	1,958,195

Commitments and contingent liabilities (notes 13 and 16)

Unaudited Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Surplus

For the three months ended June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016 and the year ended March 31, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

	Year to Date	June 30,	June 30,	March 31,
	Budget	2017	2016	2017
Revenue				
Taxation §	5 182,797 \$	184,612	\$ 179,752 \$	710,941
Taxation from other governments	9,912	9,913	9,593	38,336
User fees and charges	27,360	27,669	26,316	112,698
Government grants	18,327	9,959	9,526	43,953
Development levies	313	1,008	708	2,461
Investment income (note 5)	839	1,000	933	3,519
Penalties, fines and interest	3,682	3,305	3.652	12,319
Land sales, contributions and other revenue	6,770	6,999	5,793	35,444
Increase in investment in the Halifax Regional	0,110	0,000	5,785	55,444
Water Commission before remeasuremen	t			
gain (note 6)	3,900	3,916	7,509	22.046
Grant in lieu of tax from the Halifax Regional	0,000	5,510	7,509	23,216
Water Commission (note 6)	1,207	1,207	1,145	4 670
Total revenue	255,107	249,592	244,927	4,578
		2-3,332	244,321	987,465
Expenses				
General government services	30,441	28,575	25,129	96,940
Protective services	51,926	54,370	52,323	212,419
Transportation services	65,851	62,781	66,026	•
Environmental services	11,660	11,170	•	272,703
Recreation and cultural services	32,207	31,623	11,461	41,279
Planning and development services	6,828	6,757	28,729	127,550
Educational services	37,863	37,863	5,461	25,062
Total expenses	236,776		37,025	148,281
	230,770	233,139	226,154	924,234
Annual surplus	18,331	16,453	18,773	63,231
Accumulated surplus, beginning of year	1,958,195	1,958,195	1,894,221	1,894,221
Demonstration of the first state of the stat				
Remeasurement gain from investment in				
Halifax Regional Water Commission (note 6)	-	551	-	743
Accumulated surplus, end of period \$	4.076.506	4.075.400		
a securitados salpido, end or period 🛛 👌	<u>1,976,526</u> \$	<u>1,975,199</u> \$	<u>1,912,9</u> 94 \$	1,958,195

Unaudited Consolidated Statement of Change in Net Financial Assets

For the three months ended June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016 and the year ended March 31, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

	Year to Date Budget	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	March 31, 2017
		2017	2010	2017
Annual surplus	\$ 18,331 \$	16,453 \$	18,773 \$	63,231
Acquisition of tangible capital assets				
and contributed tangible capital assets Amortization of tangible capital assets	(49,391) 33,579	(49,207) 33,579	(23,664) 31,563	(150,457) 129,072
Gain on disposal of tangible capital assets	-	-	-	(105)
Proceeds on disposal of tangible capital assets		-	320	787
Acquisition of inventories of supplies and	2,519	825	26,992	42,528
prepaid expenses Consumption of inventories of supplies and	-	(10,232)	(13,480)	(34,573)
use of prepaid expenses Remeasurement gain from investment in	-	11,268	11,584	33,585
Halifax Regional Water Commission (note 6)	-	551	-	743
	-	1,587	(1,896)	(245)
Net change in net financial assets	2,519	2,412	25,096	42,283
Net financial assets, beginning of year	134,397	134,397	92,114	92,114
Net financial assets, end of period	§136,916 \$\$	136,809 \$	117,210 \$	134,397

Unaudited Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

For the three months ended June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016 and the year ended March 31, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

	June 30,	June 30,	March 31,
	2017	2016	2017
Cash provided by (used in):			
Operating activities			
Annual surplus \$	16,453 \$	18,773 \$	63,231
Items not involving cash:			<b>,</b>
Amortization of tangible capital assets	33,579	31,563	129,072
Gain on disposal of tangible capital assets	-	-	(105)
Contributed tangible capital assets	(3,523)	(4,505)	(14,093)
Increase in investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission			
before remeasurement gain	<u>(3,916)</u>	(7,509)	(23,216)
	42,593	38,322	154,889
Change in non-cash assets and liabilities:			
Decrease (increase) in taxes receivable	(14,003)	(11,622)	4,006
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable	(7,660)	(1,099)	8,278
Decrease in loans, deposits and advances Increase in land held for resale	58	2	82
	(1,780)	(80)	(2,215)
Decrease (increase) in inventory and prepaid expenses Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,036	(1,896)	(988)
Increase in deferred revenue	27,439	2,029	(5,312)
Increase in employee future benefits	146,680	142,080	5,141
Increase (decrease) in solid waste management facilities liabilities	933	275	1,608
Net change in cash from operating activities	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>(824)</u> 164,665
		100,010	104,000
Capital activities			
Proceeds on disposal of tangible capital assets	-	320	787
Acquisition of tangible capital assets	(45,684)	(19,159)	(136,364)
Net change in cash from capital activities	(45,684)	(18,839)	(135,577)
Investing activities			
Decrease (increase) in investments	53,908	38,283	(9,437)
Net change in cash from investing activities	53,908	38,283	(9,437)
Financing activities			
Long-term debt issued	8,241	19,500	19,500
Long-term debt redeemed	(20,416)	(20,773)	(43,810)
Net debt recovered from the Halifax Regional	(40,110)	(20,170)	(40,010)
Water Commission	66	191	6,696
Net change in cash from financing activities	(12,109)	(1,082)	(17,614)
Net change in cash and short-term deposits	192,443	187,241	2,037
Cash and short-term deposits, beginning of period	235,331	233,294	233,294
Cash and short-term deposits, end of period \$	427,774 \$	420,535 \$	235,331
		<u> </u>	200,001

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

### 1. Significant accounting policies:

- (a) Basis of presentation: The consolidated financial statements of the Halifax Regional Municipality (the "Municipality") have been prepared by management in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards.
- (b) Basis of consolidation:

These consolidated financial statements reflect the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of the Municipality. The Municipality is comprised of all organizations, committees and local boards accountable for the administration of their financial affairs and resources to the Municipality and which are owned or controlled by the Municipality, except the Halifax Regional Water Commission which is accounted for on the modified equity basis of accounting. The entities included are as follows:

#### Recreation facilities:

**BMO** Centre Canada Games Centre Centennial Pool Association Community Builders Inc. (Cole Harbour Place) **Dartmouth Sportsplex Community Association** Eastern Shore Recreation Commission Halifax Forum Community Association Scotiabank Centre Halifax Regional Municipality Centennial Arena Commission Sackville Sports Stadium St. Margaret's Community Centre Association Commissions, cultural and other facilities: Alderney Landing Association Downtown Dartmouth Business Commission Downtown Halifax Business Commission Main Street Dartmouth and Area Business Improvement Association MetroPark Parkade Facility North End Business Association Quinpool Road Mainstreet District Association Limited Sackville Business Association Spring Garden Area Business Association Spryfield & District Business Commission Halifax Regional Library

Interdepartmental and inter-organizational transactions and balances between these entities and organizations have been eliminated.

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

### 1. Significant accounting policies (continued):

(c) Investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission:

The Halifax Regional Water Commission (the "HRWC") is a corporate body without share capital and is accounted for using the modified equity basis of accounting; consistent with public sector accounting standards, as recommended by PSAB for an investment in a government business enterprise. Under the modified equity basis of accounting, the HRWC's accounting principles are not adjusted to conform to those of the Municipality and inter-organizational transactions and balances are not eliminated.

The Municipality recognizes its equity interest in the annual net income or loss of the HRWC in its consolidated statement of operations with a corresponding increase or decrease in its investment account.

(d) Basis of accounting:

Revenues and expenses are recorded on the accrual basis of accounting. The accrual basis of accounting recognizes revenues as they are earned and measurable and expenses are recognized as they are incurred and measurable as a result of the receipt of goods or services and the creation of a legal obligation to pay.

(e) Use of estimates:

The preparation of consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the period. Significant estimates include assumptions used in estimating provisions for accrued liabilities, landfill liability, contaminated sites liability and in performing actuarial valuations of employee future benefits. These estimates and assumptions are based on the Municipality's best judgement and may differ significantly from actual results.

(f) Taxation and related revenues:

Property tax billings are prepared by the Municipality based on assessment rolls issued by the Property Valuation Services Corporation. Tax rates are established annually by Council, incorporating amounts to be raised for local services and the requisition made by the Province of Nova Scotia in respect of contributions to education. Taxation revenues are recorded at the time tax billings are due. Assessments and the related property taxes are subject to appeal. Tax adjustments as a result of appeals are recorded when the results of the appeal process are known. An allowance for unresolved assessment appeals is also provided.

(g) User fees and charges:

User fees relate to transit fees, fees for various programs and fees imposed on specific activities. Revenue is recognized when the activity is performed or when the service has been rendered.

(h) Government transfers:

Government transfers are recognized in the period in which events giving rise to the transfer occur, providing the transfers are authorized, any eligibility criteria have been met, and reasonable estimates of the amounts can be made, except when and to the extent that stipulations associated with the transfer give rise to a liability. If a liability is created, the satisfaction of the transfer stipulations by the recipient government determines the timing of the recognition of the transfer as revenue.

(i) Short-term deposits and investments:

Short-term deposits and investments are recorded at cost, adjusted for amortization of premiums or discounts in accordance with the investment policies established for the Municipality. A permanent decline in value would result in a write-down to recognize the loss and be included in the statement of operations.

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

### 1. Significant accounting policies (continued):

(i) Land held for resale:

Land held for resale is recorded at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Cost includes amounts for improvements to prepare the land for sale or servicing.

(k) Contaminated sites:

The Municipality accrues a liability to estimate the cost to remediate contaminated sites to the level necessary to allow the property to meet the environmental standard appropriate to its current use or status. The liability is based on estimates and assumptions using the best information available to management.

(I) Deferred revenue:

Deferred revenue represents taxes, user charges and other fees that have been collected, for which the related services have yet to be performed. These amounts will be recognized as revenue in the period the services are performed.

(m) Pension, post-employment benefits and compensated absences:

The contributions to a multi-employer, defined benefit pension plan are expensed when contributions are due. The costs of post-employment benefits are recognized when the event that obligates the Municipality occurs. Costs include projected future income payments and fees paid to independent administrators of these plans, calculated on a present value basis.

The costs of post-employment benefits and compensated absences are actuarially determined using the projected benefits method prorated on service and management's best estimate of retirement ages of employees, salary escalation and expected absences. Liabilities are actuarially determined using discount rates that are consistent with the market rates of high quality debt instruments. Any gains or losses from changes in assumptions or experience are amortized over the estimated average remaining service life ("EARSL") for the related employee group.

(n) Solid waste management facilities liabilities:

The Municipality accrues landfill closure and post-closure care requirements that include final covering and landscaping of the landfill, pumping of ground water and leachates from the site, and ongoing environmental monitoring, site inspection and maintenance. The reported liability is based on estimates and assumptions using the best information available to management.

Future events may result in significant changes to the estimated total expenses, capacity used or total capacity and the estimated liability, and would be recognized prospectively, as a change in estimate, when applicable.

(o) Non-financial assets:

Non-financial assets are not available to discharge existing liabilities and are held for use in the provision of services. They have useful lives extending beyond the current year and are not intended for sale in the ordinary course of operations.

i) Tangible capital assets

Tangible capital assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost, based on appraisals or other acceptable methods where historical cost was not available, which includes amounts that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction, development or betterment of the asset. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs which do not add value to the asset or materially extend the useful life of the asset are not capitalized. The cost, less residual value of the tangible capital assets, are amortized on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives as follows:

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

### 1. Significant accounting policies (continued):

(o) (i) Tangible capital assets (continued):

Asset	Useful Life – Years
Land improvements	10 - 50
Buildings and building improvements	15 - 40
Vehicles	5 - 15
Machinery and equipment	5 - 10
Dams	40
Roads and infrastructure	5 - 75
Ferries	2 - 30

The useful life for landfill cells, which are included in land improvements, is based upon the capacity of each cell.

Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of the term of the lease (including one renewal period, if provided for) or the useful life of the asset.

For assets with a useful life of 5 years or less, amortization will commence in the year the asset is available for use, and be recorded at 50% of the annual charge in the first and last years of the asset's useful life. For assets with a useful life greater than 5 years, amortization will commence in the year following the year the asset is put into use.

Roads and infrastructure includes road beds, road surfaces, infrastructure and bridges. The useful life of these assets are as follows: road beds - 40 years, road surfaces - 5 to 20 years, infrastructure - 20 to 30 years and bridges - 75 years.

The school buildings which are owned by the Municipality but in use by the Halifax Regional School Board are not recorded as tangible capital assets. No amortization is recorded by the Municipality as long as the buildings are in use by and under the control of the Halifax Regional School Board.

- Contributions of tangible capital assets Tangible capital assets received as contributions are recorded at their fair value at the date of receipt and are also recorded as revenue.
- Natural resources
   Natural resources that have not been purchased are not recognized as assets.
- Works of art and cultural and historic assets
   Works of art and cultural and historic assets are not recorded as assets, unless used in the provision of a municipal service.
- Interest capitalization
   The Municipality does not capitalize interest costs associated with the acquisition or construction of a tangible capital asset.
- vi) Leased tangible capital assets Leases which transfer substantially all of the benefits and risks incidental to ownership of property are accounted for as leased tangible capital assets. All other leases are accounted for as operating leases and the related payments are charged to expenses as incurred.

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

### 1. Significant accounting policies (continued):

(p) Inventories of supplies:

Inventories of supplies held for consumption are recorded at the lower cost or replacement cost.

(q) Expenses:

Expenses are recognized in the year the events giving rise to the event occurs and there is a legal or constructive obligation to pay.

(r) School boards:

The assets, liabilities, taxation and other revenues and expenses with respect to the operations of the school boards are not reflected in the consolidated financial statements as they are provincial government entities.

(s) Miscellaneous Trust Funds:

Miscellaneous Trust Funds and their related operations administered by the Municipality are not included in the consolidated financial statements, but are reported separately in the Miscellaneous Trust Funds financial statements.

(t) Funds and reserves:

Certain amounts, as approved by Council, are set aside in accumulated surplus for future operating and capital purposes. Transfers to/from funds and reserves are an adjustment to the respective fund when approved.

### 2. Cash and short-term deposits:

		June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	March 31, 2017
Halifax Regional Municipality \$ Recreation facilities, commissions, cultural and other facilities	6	420,764	\$ 414,866	\$ 228,366
and the Halifax Regional Library		7,010	5,669	6,965
Total \$	5	427,774	\$ 420,535	\$ 235,331

Cash and short-term deposits include interest bearing accounts and money market instruments with a term to maturity of 90 days of less.

### 3. Taxes receivable:

	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	March 31, 2017
Taxes receivable Allowance	\$ 47,538 \$ (3,767)	49,515 \$ (4,119)	34,704 (4,936)
Total	\$ 43,771 \$	45,396 \$	29,768

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

### 4. Accounts receivable:

Federal government \$ Provincial government Other receivables	22,811 \$	33,329 \$	
	14,580 22,077	7,630 32,331	24,284 7,935 18,970
Allowance S	(14,844)	(26,949) 	(14,225)

### 5. Investments:

Money market instruments include Federal and Provincial treasury bills, discounted notes of Federal Crown Corporations and instruments of Canadian Financial Institutions. These investments have a term to maturity of one year or less. Investments shown here have a remaining term to maturity of more than 90 days at June 30, 2017.

Bonds of Federal and Provincial governments and their guarantees have a maturity range from December 15, 2017 to December 18, 2018. The weighted average yield on market value of these bonds is 1.10% at June 30, 2017 (June 30, 2016 - 0.80%, March 31, 2017 - 0.81%).

	Cost	June 30, 2017 Market value	Cost	June 30, 2016 Market value	Cost	March 31, 2017 Market value
Money market instruments Bonds of Federal and Provincial governments and their	\$ 83	\$ 83	\$ 5,254 \$	5,275 \$	52,989 \$	53,001
guarantees	11,015	11,144	12,032	12,359	12,017	12,214
Total	\$ 11,098	\$ 11,227	\$ 17,286 \$	17,634 \$	65,006 \$	65,215

The investment income earned on money market instruments is \$940 (June 30, 2016 - \$878, March 31, 2017 - \$3,266) and on bonds of Federal and Provincial governments and their guarantees is \$64 (June 30, 2016 - \$55, March 31, 2017 - \$253).

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

### 6. Investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission:

The HRWC is a government business enterprise of the Municipality and is responsible for the supply of municipal water, wastewater and stormwater services to residents of the Municipality. HRWC reports under International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS").

(a) The following table provides condensed supplementary financial information for the HRWC:

	June 30,	June 30,	March 31,
	 2017	2016	2017
Financial position			
Current assets	\$ 92,899 \$	91,274 \$	90,706
Capital assets	1,094,421	1,077,048	1,186,221
Total assets	 1,187,320	1,168,322	1,276,927
Current liabilities	50,250	55,087	54,721
Long-term liabilities	984,974	982,056	1,074,577
Total liabilities	 1,035,224	1,037,143	1,129,298
Net assets	\$ 152,096 \$	131,179 \$	147,629
Results of operations			
Revenues	\$ 33,809 \$	33.384 \$	137,997
Operating expenses	(30,856)	(26,385)	(122,173)
Financing expenses	(2,078)	(2,240)	(8,674)
Other income	4,295	3,943	20,836
Regulatory deferral account amortization	 (48)	(48)	(192)
Net income before grant in lieu of tax	5,122	8,654	27,794
Grant in lieu of tax	 (1,206)	(1,145)	(4,528)
Increase in investment and equity before remeasurement gain (loss)	3,916	7,509	23.216
Investment and equity, beginning of year	147,629	123,670	123,670
Change in investment and equity through remeasurement gain	551	~	743
Investment and equity, end of period	\$ 152,096 \$	131,179 \$	147,629

(b) The following summarizes the Municipality's transactions with the HRWC for the year:

	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	March 31, 2017
Revenues Grant in lieu of tax	\$ 1,207 \$	1,145 \$	4,578
Expenses Stormwater charge Fire protection charge	\$ 959  \$ 1,864  \$	970  \$ 1,864  \$	3,881 7,181

All transactions are in the normal course of operations, and are recorded at the exchange value based on normal commercial rates, or as agreed to by the parties.

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

### 7. Accounts payable and accrued liabilities:

	June 30, 2017	June 3 <mark>0,</mark> 2016	March 31, 2017
Trade accounts payable	\$ 33,367 \$	20,235 \$	38,827
Federal government	14,863	13,132	4,612
Provincial government	9,042	2,894	5,615
Salaries and wages payable	6,750	8,753	16
Accrued liabilities	69,428	68,229	55,527
Accrued interest	756	865	2,170
Total	\$ 134,206 \$	114,108 \$	106,767

### 8. Employee future benefits - employees' retirement pension plan:

Employees of the Municipality participate in the Halifax Regional Municipality Pension Plan (the "HRM Plan"). The HRM Plan is a multi-employer plan administered by the Halifax Regional Municipality Pension Committee (the "Committee"). Other employers participating in the HRM Plan include the Halifax Regional School Board and Quest. The Committee is comprised of representatives from both management and unions, and is responsible for setting contribution rates for all participating employers. The HRM Plan is funded equally by participating employers and members. Accounting for the HRM Plan under the Municipality's consolidated financial statements follows rules for defined contribution pension plans.

The HRM Plan provides a lifetime benefit representing 2% of the member's highest average earnings over a period of three years times the number of years of credited service in the pension plan. Only regular earnings are recognized under the defined benefit provisions of the HRM Plan. The HRM Plan also provides defined contribution benefits, at the option of the member, on the portion of earnings that is overtime and other non-regular earnings.

The Municipality contributed to the HRM Plan an amount of \$8,678 for the period ending June 30, 2017 (June 30, 2016 - \$8,475, March 31, 2017 - \$31,615). Since January 1, 2016, the Municipality and the members are each contributing 12.21% of regular earnings for members participating in the main division of the pension plan. Other contribution rates are in effect for the other divisions of the plan, and for members in public safety The last actuarial valuation filed with regulators was at December 31, 2015. The next actuarial valuation, at December 31, 2016, is to be filed by September 30, 2017. The interest rate used in the last filed valuation was 6.55% per year. The following estimates as at December 31, 2016 are based on the actuarial valuation as at December 31, 2015 extrapolated to December 31, 2016 and is based on a best estimate discount rate assumption of 7.25% per annum (2015 - 7.25%).

	2017 Extrapolated	2016 Extrapolated
Actuarial value of plan assets Estimated present value of accrued pension benefits	\$    1,621,183 (1,607,539)	\$ 1,515,696 (1,552,494)
Estimated funding surplus (deficit)	\$ 13,644	\$ (36,798)

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

### 9. Employee future benefits - retiring allowances and other future benefits:

The Municipality provides for the payment of retiring allowances to retiring employees in accordance with the terms of the various collective agreements and Municipal policy. The retiring allowance is based on the member's final annual salary and years of service at retirement. On the retirement of a police officer, the Municipality also provides for a lump sum payment to a health trust for the benefit of the retiring member. The amount depends on the level of the officer's sick bank at the time of retirement.

The Municipality continues to pay for its share of the contributions to the HRM Plan for members in receipt of benefits from a long-term disability plan sponsored and recognized by the Municipality.

The Municipality also provides for employee sick leave. Unused sick leave accumulates to a maximum number of hours which varies by employment agreement. Under this program, employees are not entitled to a cash payment in lieu of sick leave when they leave the Municipality's employment except as described above with respect to the retirement of a police officer.

The Municipality also pays lifetime and temporary benefits to former employees who retired from the Municipality under various early retirement programs and arrangements that were in place prior to April 1, 2004.

Actuarial valuations of the above benefits are done for accounting purposes using the projected benefit method prorated on services. The last actuarial valuation of the unused sick leave benefits was conducted as at March 31, 2015. The last actuarial valuation of the police health trust benefits was conducted as at March 31, 2017. For all other benefits, actuarial valuations were conducted as at March 31, 2016. Key actuarial assumptions used in the valuations were based on the Municipality's best estimates.

A reconciliation of the accrued benefit obligation for these plans, along with the main assumptions used for disclosure and expense calculations are as follows:

		2017	2016
Accrued benefit obligation, beginning of year	\$	62,219	\$ 60,844
Current period benefit cost		4,543	4,445
Benefit payments		(5,802)	(5,892)
Interest cost		1,780	1,918
Actuarial loss		1,873	904
Accrued benefit obligation, end of year	\$	64,613	\$ 62,219
Main assumptions used for fiscal year-end disclosure			
Discount rate		2.51%	2.89%
Salary increase	3%	b plus merit	3% plus merit
Main assumptions used for expense calculation			
Discount rate		2.89%	3.19%
Salary increase		<u>plus merit</u>	3% plus merit

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

### 9. Employee future benefits - retiring allowances and other future benefits (continued):

These other employee benefit plans require no contributions from employees. The benefit liability as at June 30, 2017 is estimated to include the following components:

	June 30,	June 30,	March 31,
	 2017	2016	2017
Accrued benefit obligation			
Retiring allowances	\$ 32.456 \$	30,458 \$	32,456
Sick leave	18,308	18,078	18,308
HRM pension contributions for employees on long term disability	5,230	5,083	5,230
Police Health Trust	2,148	2,057	2,148
Other	6,471	6,543	6,471
	64,613	62,219	64.613
Unamortized actuarial loss	(9,110)	(8,324)	(9,110)
Accrued liability to end of period	933	275	-
Benefit liability	\$ 56,436 \$	54,170 \$	55,503

The unamortized actuarial losses will be amortized over the EARSL of the related employee groups starting in the next fiscal year. EARSL is determined separately for each benefit program.

The total expense related to other employee benefits described above includes the following components:

	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2016
Current period benefit cost Amortization of actuarial loss	\$ 4,543 \$ 1,088	4,445 1,020
Other employee benefit expense Other employee benefit interest expense	 5,631 1,780	
Total expense related to other employee benefit plans	\$ 7,411 \$	7,383

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

### 10. Solid waste management facilities liabilities:

The Nova Scotia Environmental Protection Act (the "Act") sets out the regulatory requirements for the closure and maintenance of landfill sites. Under this Act, the Municipality is required to provide for closure and post closure care of solid waste landfill sites.

The estimated liability for the care of the landfill sites is the present value of future cash flows associated with closure and post closure costs discounted using a long-term borrowing rate of 2.32% (June 30, 2016 - 2.52%, March 31, 2017 - 2.16%) and a forecasted inflation rate of 1.32% (June 30, 2016 - 1.50%, March 31, 2017 - 2.05%).

Sackville Landfill:

The Sackville Landfill site closed during the year ended March 31, 1997. A closure plan and an environmental audit were completed in 1996. Post closure care activities for this site include perpetual care that will involve the management and monitoring of groundwater, gas and leachate levels, operating and monitoring the leachate treatment plant when necessary, removal of buildings, site cleanup and general site maintenance. The continuous monitoring of the site is anticipated to be ongoing.

### Otter Lake Landfill:

The Otter Lake Landfill site opened during the year ended March 31, 1999 and is expected to accept waste for another 19 years, until the fiscal year ended March 31, 2036.

The site's design consists of nine cell phases with an expected total capacity of 5,200,000 tonnes (June 30, 2016 - 5,200,000 tonnes, March 31, 2017 - 5,200,000 tonnes).

Post closure care activities for this site, include perpetual care and will involve the management and monitoring of groundwater, gas and leachate levels, operating and monitoring the leachate treatment plant when necessary, removal of buildings, site cleanup and general site maintenance.

The liability was adjusted for capacity used of 100% for the closed cells and 92.51% (June 30, 2016 - 83.27%, March 31, 2017 - 90.40%) of Cell 6.

Mengoni Landfill:

The Mengoni Landfill site closed during the year ended March 31, 2008. A closure plan and an environmental audit were completed in 2008. Post closure care activities for this site include perpetual care that is expected to occur until 2029 and will involve the management and monitoring of groundwater, gas and leachate levels, operating and monitoring the leachate treatment plant when necessary, removal of buildings, site cleanup and general site maintenance.

A reserve has been established to fund the post closure care activities for the landfill sites decribed above.

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

### 10. Solid waste management facilities liabilities (continued):

						-	June 30
	 Sackville	0	tter Lake		Mengoni		2017 Total
Estimated present value of closure							
and post closure costs	\$ 19,785	\$	36,864	\$	2,521	\$	59,170
Less: expenses incurred	 17,982		26,686	•	2,311	•	46,979
	1,803		10,178		210		12,191
Reserve fund							16,000
Excess of available reserves over liability	 					\$	(3,809
	 Seekuille						2016
	 Sackville	Ot	iter Lake		Mengoni		2016
Estimated present value of closure	 Sackville	Ot	iter Lake		Mengoni		2016
Estimated present value of closure and post closure costs	 Sackville 19,530		ter Lake 37,499	\$	Mengoni 2,489	\$	2016 Tota
	\$ 			\$		\$	June 30 2016 Tota 59,518 46,667
and post closure costs	\$ 19,530		37,499	\$	2,489	\$	2016 Tota 59,518 46,667
and post closure costs	\$ 19,530 17,674		37,499 26,686	\$	2,489 2,307	\$	2016 Tota

					March 31,
					2017
		Sackville	Otter Lake	Mengoni	Total
Estimated present value of closure					
and post closure costs	\$	19,255	\$ 36,391	\$ 2,492	\$ 58,138
Less: expenses incurred	_	17,982	26,686	2,311	46,979
		1,273	9,705	181	 11,159
Reserve fund					15,960
Excess of available reserves over liability					\$ (4,801)

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

### 11. Long-term debt:

The schedules of long-term debt attached to the consolidated financial statements detail the various terms and conditions related to the long-term debt (see pages 29, 30 and 31).

Principal payments required in each of the next five years and thereafter on debt held as at June 30, 2017 are as follows:

2018	\$ 15,527
2019	33,857
2020	28,718
2021	30,580
2022	18,611
Thereafter	57,185
Total	\$ 184,478

### 12. Miscellaneous Trust Funds:

Miscellaneous Trust Funds administered by the Municipality are reported on separately. The total trust assets under administration at June 30, 2017 are \$7,202 (June 30, 2016 - \$7,035, March 31, 2017 - \$7,169).

### 13. Commitments:

(a) The Municipality and its consolidated entities rent facilities under several long-term operating leases with annual payments for each of the next five years as follows:

2018 2019 2020 2021				\$ 5,137 4,432 3,553 2,813
2022		_		2,813 867
Total	 			\$ 16,802

(b) The Municipality and its consolidated entities has entered into several long-term operating leases for various purposes other than rent with annual payments for each of the next five years as follows:

2018	\$ 7,606
2019	5,739
2020	4,553
2021	4,173
2022	4,109
Total	\$ 26,180

(c) The Municipality has entered into several long-term contracts for waste resources operations with aggregate annual payments for each of the next five years approximately \$38,253 (June 30, 2016 -\$40,600, March 31, 2017 - \$38,253).

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

### 14. Tangible capital assets:

		Balance at		Additions (Net of		÷		Balance at
Cost	March 31, 2017			Transfers)		Disposals	June 30, 2017	
			_			· · · · ·		
Land	\$	280,069	\$	362	\$	-	\$	280,431
Land improvements		257,943		533		-		258,476
Buildings		553,779		223		-		554,002
Vehicles		233,627		3,787		-		237,414
Machinery and equipment		95,208		1,407		-		96,615
Roads and infrastructure		1,907,547		8,602		-		1,916,149
Dams		480		-		-		480
Ferries		32,643		-		-		32,643
Leasehold improvements		3,030		-		-		3,030
Assets under construction		46,802		34,293		-		81,095
Total	\$	3,411,128	\$	49,207	\$	-	\$	3,460,335
Accumulated		Balance at						
amortization	Ma			Disease		Amortization		Balance at
	ivia	<u>rch 31, 2017</u>		Disposals		Expense	Ju	ne 30, 2017
Land	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Land improvements	•	191,486	Ť.,	-	Ť	1,138	Ψ	192,624
Buildings		246,805		-		5,035		251,840
Vehicles		144,239		-		3,553		147,792
Machinery and equipment		35,095		-		4,132		39,227
Roads and infrastructure		965,096		-		19,347		984,443
Dams		480		-		-		480
Ferries		15,911		-		331		16,242
Leasehold improvements		1,453		-		43		1,496
Assets under construction		-		-		-		-
Total	\$	1,600,565	\$		\$	33,579	\$	1,634,144
		book value rch 31, 2017						t book value
	IVId	<u>1011 51, 2017</u>			_		Ju	ne 30, 2017
Land	\$	280,069					\$	280,431
Land improvements		66,457					Ŷ	65,852
Buildings		306,974						302,162
Vehicles		89,388						89,622
Machinery and equipment		60,113						57,388
Roads and infrastructure		942,451						931,706
Dams								
Ferries		16,732						16,401
Leasehold improvements		1,577						1,534
Assets under construction		46,802						81,095
Total	\$	1,810,563					\$	1,826,191

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

#### 14. Tangible capital assets:

			_	Additions		<u> </u>		
Cost		Balance at		(Net of				Balance at
	Ma	<u>rch 31, 2016</u>		Transfers)		Disposals	J	une 30, 2016
Land	\$	281,152	\$	-	\$	-	\$	281,152
Land improvements		250,289	•	297	Ť	-	Ť	250,586
Buildings		542,103		638		-		542,741
Vehicles		214,587		74		(320)		214,341
Machinery and equipment		136,113		747		-		136,860
Roads and infrastructure		1,857,543		8,188		-		1,865,731
Dams		480		-		-		480
Ferries		32,171		-		-		32,171
Leasehold improvements		3,030		-		-		3,030
Assets under construction		36,705		13,720		-		50,425
Total	\$	3,354,173	\$	23,664	\$	(320)	\$	3,377,517
Accumulated								
	M-	Balance at		<u>.</u>	1	Amortization		Balance at
amortization	Ma	rch 31, 2016		Disposals		Expense	Ju	ne 30, 2016
Land	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Land improvements		187,380	·	-	*	1,027	*	188,407
Buildings		227,066		-		4,935		232,001
Vehicles		130,434		-		3,660		134,094
Machinery and equipment		88,123		-		2,963		91,086
Roads and infrastructure		908,901		-		18,706		927,607
Dams		468		-		3		471
Ferries		20,660		-		226		20,886
Leasehold improvements		1,281		-		43		1,324
Assets under construction		-		-		-		1,024
Total	\$	1,564,313	\$	-	\$	31,563	\$	1,595,876
	No	ha di calera						
		book value rch 31, 2016						book value
		<u>ICH 31, 2010</u>					Ju	ne 30, 2016
Land	\$	281,152					\$	281,152
Land improvements		62,909						62,179
Buildings		315,037						310,740
Vehicles		84,153						80,247
Machinery and equipment		47,990						45,774
Roads and infrastructure		948,642						938,124
Dams		12						9
Ferries		11,511						11,285
Leasehold improvements		1,749						1,706
Assets under construction		36,705						50,425
Total	\$	1,789,860			_		\$	1,781,641

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

#### 14. Tangible capital assets:

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				Additions	_			-
		Balance at		(Net of				Balance at
Cost	Mar	ch 31, 2016		Transfers)		Disposals	Ma	rch 31, 2017
Land	\$	281,152	\$	(870)	\$	(213)	\$	280,069
Land improvements		250,289		7,654		-	-	257,943
Buildings		542,103		11,676		-		553,779
Vehicles		214,587		20,294		(1,254)		233,627
Machinery and equipment		136,113		26,235		(67,140)		95,208
Roads and infrastructure		1,857,543		68,968		(18,964)		1,907,547
Dams		480		-		-		480
Ferries		32,171		6,288		(5,816)		32,643
Leasehold improvements		3,030		-				3,030
Assets under construction		36,705		10,212		(115)		46,802
Total	\$	3,354,173	\$	150,457	\$	(93,502)	\$	3,411,128
Accumulated		Balance at				Amortization	-	Balance at
amortization	<u> </u>	<u>ch 31, 2016</u>		Disposals		Expense	Mar	rch 31, 2017
Land	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Land improvements		187,380		-		4,106		191,486
Buildings		227,066		-		19,739		246,805
Vehicles		130,434		(900)		14,705		144,239
Machinery and equipment		88,123		(67,140)		14,112		35,095
Roads and infrastructure		908,901		(18,964)		75,159		965,096
Dams		- 468		-		12		480
Ferries		20,660		(5,816)		1,067		15,911
Leasehold improvements		1,281				172		1,453
Assets under construction						-		
Total	\$	1,564,313	\$	(92,820)	\$	129,072	\$	1,600,565
	Net	book value					Mai	t book value
		ch 31, 2016						ch 31, 2017
							IVIAI	<u>cii 31, 2017</u>
Land	\$	281,152					\$	280,069
Land improvements	Ť	62,909					Ψ	66,457
Buildings		315,037						306,974
Vehicles		84,153						89,388
Machinery and equipment		47,990						60,113
Roads and infrastructure		948,642						942,451
Dams		12						342,431
Ferries		11,511						-
Leasehold improvements		1,749						16,732
Assets under construction		36,705						1,577
Total	\$	1,789,860	_		_		<u>e</u>	46,802
		1,109,000					\$	_1,810,563

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

#### 14. Tangible capital assets (continued):

- (a) Assets under construction: Assets under construction having a value of \$81,095 (June 30, 2016 - \$50,425, March 31, 2017 -\$46,802) have not been amortized. Amortization of these assets will commence when the asset is available for productive use.
- (b) Contributed tangible capital assets: Contributed tangible capital assets have been recognized at the fair market value at the date of contribution. The value of contributed assets received during the period is \$3,523 (June 30, 2016 -\$4,505, March 31, 2017 - \$14,185) and is comprised of roads and infrastructure in the amount of \$3,523 (June 30, 2016 - \$4,505, March 31, 2017 - \$13,775), land and land improvements having a value of \$nil (June 30, 2016 - \$nil, March 31, 2017 - \$318) and machinery and equipment having a value of \$nil (June 30, 2016 - \$nil, March 31, 2017 - \$92).
- (c) Tangible capital assets disclosed at nominal values: Where an estimate of fair value could not be made, the tangible capital asset was recognized at a nominal value. Land is the only category where nominal values were assigned.
- (d) Works of art and cultural and historical assets: The Municipality manages and controls various works of art and non-operational cultural and historical assets including buildings, artifacts, paintings and sculptures located at Municipal sites and public display areas. These assets are not recorded as tangible capital assets and are not amortized.
- (e) Impairment of tangible capital assets: The impairment of tangible capital assets during the period was \$nil (June 30, 2016 - \$nil, March 31, 2017 - \$115).
- (f) Roads and infrastructure:

Roads and infrastructure at June 30, 2017 have a net book value of \$931,706 (June 30, 2016 - \$938,124, March 31, 2017 - \$942,451) and are comprised of: road beds - \$274,237 (June 30, 2016 - \$280,157, March 31, 2017 - \$277,376), road surfaces - \$289,587 (June 30, 2016 - \$308,635, March 31, 2017 - \$299,667), infrastructure - \$353,672 (June 30, 2016 - \$336,488, March 31, 2017 - \$351,122) and bridges - \$14,210 (June 30, 2016 - \$12,844, March 31, 2017 - \$14,286).

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

#### 15. Accumulated surplus:

Accumulated surplus consists of individual fund surplus and reserve funds as follows:

	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	March 31, 2017
Surplus	2017	2010	2017
Invested in tangible capital assets \$	1,641,713 \$	6 1,568,522 \$	1,613,976
Other	(594)	46,258	21,626
Equity in Halifax Regional Water Commission (note 6)	152,096	131,179	147,629
Funded by reserves	102,000	101,170	141,020
Landfill closure costs	(12,191)	(12,851)	(11,159)
Unfunded	(12,101)	(12,001)	(11,100)
Employee future benefits, accrued interest and other	(15,816)	(14,598)	(17,160)
Total surplus	1,765,208	1,718,510	1,754,912
Risk reserves set aside by Council			
Insurance and risk	4,044	4 005	4 0 2 4
Police officer on the job injury	1,961	4,005	4,034
Operating stabilization	8,952	1,856	1,950
General contingency	896	8,904	8,988
Total risk reserves set aside by Council	15,853	<u> </u>	2,463
	10,000		17,435
Obligation reserves set aside by Council			
Landfill closure and post closure costs	16,000	15,834	15,960
Municiple election	751	1,488	646
Convention centre	4,843	3,128	4,198
Capital fund	15,254	14,615	12,335
Fleet vehicles and equipment	2,267	4,203	2,217
Central Library recapitalization	2,710	1,848	2,491
Building recapitalization and replacement	4,111	3,590	3,952
Multi-District facilities	3,887	3,080	3,728
Transit capital	9,400	8,187	9,376
Solid waste facilities	13,938	12,782	13,573
Titanic commemorative	-	121.00	-
Total obligation reserves set aside by Council	73,161	68,876	68,476
Opportunity reserves set aside by Council			
Strategic capital	42,048	52,210	48,520
Parkland development	5,623	4,893	4,960
Business/Industrial parks expansion	30,489	21,073	31,422
Community and events	3,631	2,292	2,772
Gas tax	18,594	21,506	12,694
Debt principle and interest repayment	20,592	7,104	17,004
Total opportunity reserves set aside by Council	120,977	109,078	117,372
		100,070	111,012
Total accumulated surplus \$	1,975,199 \$	1,912,994 \$	1,958,195

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

#### 16. Contingent liabilities:

- (a) As of June 30, 2017, there are a number of claims against the Municipality and its consolidated entities in varying amounts and for which provisions have been made in these consolidated financial statements, as appropriate. It is not possible to determine the amounts that may ultimately be assessed against the Municipality with respect to these claims, but management believes that any such amounts would not have a material impact on the financial position of the Municipality.
- (b) The Municipality is the plaintiff in various proceedings, which have arisen, in the normal course of carrying on its operations. It is not possible at this time to determine the amounts the Municipality may receive with respect to these claims.
- (c) In September 2014, Council approved a blanket guarantee for HRWC debt subject to HRWC maintaining a debt service ratio of 35% or less. The debt service ratio is currently 21.6% at June 30, 2017 (June 30, 2016 - 22.5%, March 31, 2017 - 21.6%). As at June 30, 2017, total outstanding debt is \$223,342 (June 30, 2016 - \$237,279, March 31, 2017 - \$226,002), with maturity dates ranging from 2016 to 2025. The Municipality is responsible for outstanding debt of \$52,000 (June 30, 2016 - \$58,571, March 31, 2017 -\$52,066) recoverable from the HRWC.

#### 17. Financial instruments:

(a) Fair value:

The fair value of the Municipality's financial instruments that are comprised of cash and short-term deposits, taxes receivable, accounts receivable, loans, deposits and advances and accounts payable and accrued liabilities approximate their carrying value due to their short-term nature and are measured at cost or amortized cost in the statement of financial position.

The fair value of investments is considered to be market value. The market value of investments is disclosed in note 5.

It is not practical to determine the fair value of the investment in the HRWC due to the lack of comparable market information.

Unless otherwise noted, it is management's opinion that the Municipality is not exposed to significant interest or currency risks arising from these financial instruments.

(b) Credit risk:

The Municipality is exposed to credit-related losses in the event of non-performance by counterparties to the financial instruments. Wherever possible, the Municipality attempts to minimize credit exposure by dealing only with credit worthy counterparties and/or obtaining sufficient security for the applicable financial instrument.

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

#### 18. Amounts contributed for provincially mandated services:

	 Budget	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	March 31, 2017
School boards Assessment services	\$ 37,863 \$ 1,746	37,863 \$ 1,746	37,025 \$	148,281
Social housing	881	881	1,726 806	6,903 3,425
Correctional services	1,671	1,671	1,662	6,647
Total	\$ 42,161 \$	42,161 \$	41,219 \$	165,256

(a) School boards:

The Municipality is required to provide a mandatory contribution in the amount of \$33,872 (June 30, 2016 - \$32,939, March 31, 2017 - \$131,935) and supplementary contributions of \$3,991 (June 30, 2016 - \$4,086, March 31, 2017 - \$16,346) to the Halifax Regional School Board and the Conseil scolaire acadien provincial. These contributions are recorded as expenses in educational services.

(b) Assessment services:

The Municipality is required to pay a share of the cost of operating the Property Valuation Services Corporation based on the total municipal assessment cost times the average of the Municipality's share of the Uniform Assessment and the Municipality's share of assessment accounts. This expense is included in general government services.

(c) Social housing:

The Municipality is required to pay a share of the costs of the operations of the Metropolitan Regional Housing Authority. This expense is included in general government services.

(d) Correctional services:

The Municipality is required to make a mandatory contribution to fund the cost of correctional services. The contribution is set by provincial formula and is included in protective services.

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

#### 19. Budget data:

The budget data presented in these consolidated financial statements is based upon the fiscal 2017/18 operating and capital budgets approved by Council on April 11, 2017, plus the budgeted figures of the recreation, cultural and other facilities, and commissions included in the consolidated financial statements, to the extent that they could be reasonably determined. Council approved budgets are prepared on a modified cash basis which differs from budget amounts reported on the consolidated statement of operations and change in net financial assets which are prepared in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards.

The accounting standards in Handbook Section PSAS 3150 Tangible Capital Assets have not been adopted for budget preparation purposes. The fiscal 2017/18 Council approved budget has been modified to reflect these adjustments.

The chart below reconciles the approved budgets to the budget figures reported in these consolidated financial statements.

	2018	2017
Revenue		
Operating budget	\$ 894,363 \$	872,838
Capital budget	187,269	197,934
	 1,081,632	1,070,772
Less:		
Miscellaneous capital funding	(5,000)	(669)
Principal and interest recovery from Halifax Regional		
Water Commission	(9,164)	(9,622)
Tax concessions	(5,995)	(5,655)
Transfers from reserves to capital	(49,800)	(72,040)
Transfers from operating to capital	(36,900)	(42,690)
Long-term debt issued	 (32,765)	(50,085)
Add:	(139,624)	(180,761)
	00.000	
Revenues from agencies, boards and commissions Restricted area rate surpluses	30,800	30,900
•	3,331	2,312
Proceeds from sale of assets deposited to reserves Interest on reserves	3,089	13,850
	2,120	1,618
Development levies in reserves	1,250	1,450
Other reserve revenue	1,810	2,372
Tangible capital asset related adjustments	4,062	10,863
Increase in investment of the Halifax Regional Water		
Commission before remeasurement gain (loss)	 15,600	23,200
	62,062	86,565
Total revenue	\$ 1,004,070 \$	976,576

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

#### 19. Budget data (continued):

	 2018	2017
Expenses		
Operating budget	\$ 894,363 \$	872,838
Less:		
Tax concessions	(5,995)	(5,655)
Transfers from operating to capital	(36,900)	(42,690)
Transfers from operating to reserves	(25,008)	(22,066)
Change in solid waste management facilities liabilities	(1,032)	(824)
Principal and interest payments made on behalf of	•	. ,
Halifax Regional Water Commission	(9,164)	(9,622)
Long-term debt redeemed	(42,292)	(37,244)
	(120,391)	(118,101)
Add:		
Expenses from agencies, boards and commissions	30,400	30,953
Cost of lots sold in business parks	2,500	2,891
Application of restricted area rate surpluses	3,331	2,312
Tangible capital assets adjustments including amortization	152,316	1 <u>48,315</u>
	188,547	184,471
Total expenses	 962,519	939,208
Annual surplus	\$ 41,551 \$	37,368

#### 20. Segmented information:

The Municipality is a diversified municipal government institution that provides a wide range of services to its citizens, including fire, police, public transit, roads, waste and recycling services, water supply and distribution, wastewater treatment, libraries, and recreation and cultural services.

Segmented information has been prepared by major functional classification of activities provided, consistent with the Consolidated Statement of Operations and provincially legislated requirements.

The major segments are as follows:

General government services: Activities that provide for the overall operation of the Municipality and that are common to, or affect all of, the services provided by the Municipality. This includes the activities of the Mayor and Council, the estimated contaminated sites liability and the following administrative activities: human resources, legal services, office of the Auditor General, finance and information, communications and technology, and the office of the Chief Administrative Officer.

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

#### 20. Segmented information (continued):

Protective services: Activities that provide for the public safety of the inhabitants of the Municipality. This includes police and fire protection and other protective services such as by-law enforcement and protective inspections.

Transportation services: Activities related to public transportation including road transport. This includes public transportation services offered throughout the Municipality using buses, ferries and specialized Access-A-Bus vehicles. Other transportation activities include the planning, development and maintenance of roads, traffic operations, parking, snow and ice control and street lighting.

Environmental services: Activities that provide environmentally regulated services. This includes the collection of garbage and other waste material, the maintenance and operation of sanitary landfill sites, solid waste landfill closure and post-closure costs allocated to the current year, and through the Halifax Regional Water Commission, water supply and distribution and wastewater treatment.

Recreation and cultural services: Activities related to the Municipality's recreation facilities, including swimming pools, skating rinks and arenas, beaches, parks, playgrounds and sports fields. Activities that provide for cultural facilities such as the library and related programs.

Planning and development services: Activities that support and control the Municipality's physical and economic development. This includes activities related to land use planning, zoning and development, activities related to the development of industrial parks, promotion of tourism and activities that enhance local economic development.

Educational services: Activities that provide for the funding of both mandatory and supplementary contributions to school boards.

For each reported segment, revenues and expenses represent both amounts that are directly attributable to the segment and amounts that are allocated on a reasonable basis.

The accounting policies used in these segments are consistent with those followed in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements as disclosed in note 1.

For additional information, see the Consolidated Schedules of Segment Disclosure (see pages 32, 33 and 34).

Schedule of Remuneration of Members of Council and Chief Administrative Officers

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

		June 30,	June 30,	March 31,
		2017	2016	2017
Council members:				
M. Savage, Mayor	\$	44 S	43 \$	178
S. Adams	Ψ	21	21	84
S. Austin		21	-	36
L. Blackburn		21	-	36
S. Cleary		21	-	36
S. Craig		23	21	87
B. Dalrymple		-	21	48
D. Hendsbee		21	21	84
B. Johns		-	21	48
B. Karsten		21	21	84
T. Mancini		21	20	84
W. Mason		21	21	84
G. McCluskey		-	21	48
L. Mosher		-	21	48
L. Nicoll		21	21	84
T. Outhit		21	21	84
R. Rankin		-	21	48
L. Smith		21	-	36
S. Streatch		21	-	36
R. Walker		21	21	84
J. Watts		-	21	48
M. Whitman		21	23	89
R. Zurawski		21	-	36
Chief Administrative Officers:				
J. Dubé		67	-	150
J. Traves (Acting)		-	48	86

The remuneration, for members of Council, includes their base salary, plus an incremental amount if a member was Deputy Mayor.

Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Long-term Debt

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

				Balance		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Balanc
	Term	Interest		March 31,			June 30
	(years)	rate - %	Matures	2017	Issued	Redeemed	201
Municipal Finance Co	prporation	11					
24-HBR-1	20	2.84/5.94	2024 \$	44,000 \$	6 -	\$-	\$ 44,000
05-B-1	15	3.63/4.83	2020	10,885	-	-	10,885
07-A-1	10	4.45/4.63	2017	1,957	-	1,957	-
07- <b>B</b> -1	10	4.65/5.01	2017	880	-	-	880
08-A-1	10	3.75/4.884	2018	5,300	-	-	5,300
08-B-1	10	3.1/5.095	2018	4,948	-	-	4,948
09-A-1	15	1.0/5.644	2024	21,786	-	4,396	17,390
09-B-1	10	0.97/4.329	2019	1,950	-	-	1,950
10-A-1	10	1.51/4.5	2020	8,160	-	2,040	6,120
10- <b>B-1</b>	10	1.55/3.87	2020	10,690	-	-	10,690
11-A-1	10	1.63/4.221	2021	6,625		1,325	5,300
11-B-1		1.219/3.645	2021	5,507	-		5,507
12-A-1	10	1.636/3.48	2022	8,880	-	1,480	7,400
12-B-1	10	1.51/3.16	2022	5,760	-	-	5,760
13-A-1	10	1.33/2.979	2023	16,520	-	2,360	14,160
13-B-1		1.285/3.614	2023	2,569	-	-	2,569
14-A-1		1.245/3.347	2024	17,500	-	2,187	15,313
14- <b>B-1</b>	10	1.20/3.19	2024	16,224	-	-	16,224
15-A-1		1.011/2.786	2025 2025	24,300	**	2,700	21,600
15-B-1		1.040/2.894	2025	9,119	-	-	9,119
16-A-1 17-A-1		1.150/2.925	2020	19,500	-	1,950	17,550
	10	1.20/2.653	2021	243,060	8,241 8,241	-	8,241
				243,000	0,241	20,395	230,906
Federation of Canadi		•	0000				
FCM	20	2.0	2032	3,200	-	-	3,200
GMIF1202 Misc.;	10	1.75	2025	2,287	-	-	2,287
5% stock Pe	rmanent	5.0	-	2	-	-	2
Sackville Landfill Trus	st-						
Acadia School	20	7.0	2018	104	-	21	83
				248,653	8,241	20,416	236,478
Less: Long-term debt		able from the	Halifax Region				,
Water Commi							
14-B-1	10	1.20/3.19	2024	(8,000)	-	-	(8,000
24-HBR-1	20	2.84/5.94	2024	(44,000)	-	-	(44,000
Other debt	1 to 4	2.55/6.875	2015/2017	(66)		(66)	-
				(52,066)	-	(66)	(52,000
Long-term debt			\$	196,587 \$	8,241	\$ 20,350	\$ 184,478

Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Long-term Debt

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

	-			Balance			Balance
	Term	Interest		March 31,			June 30
	(years)	rate - %	Matures	2016	Issued	Redeemed	2016
Municipal Finance Co	rporation	n:					
24-HBR-1	20	2.84/5.94	2024	49,500	-	-	49,500
05-B-1	15	3.63/4.83	2020	12,095	-	-	12,095
06-A-1	10	4.29/4.88	2016	2,309	-	2,309	-
06-B-1	10	4.1/4.41	2016	1,015	-	-	1,015
07-A-1	10	4.45/4.63	2017	3,913	-	1,956	1,957
07-B-1	10	4.65/5.01	2017	1,760	-	-	1,760
08-A-1	10	3.75/4.884	2018	7,950	~	-	7,950
08-B-1	10	3.1/5.095	2018	7,421	-	-	7,421
09 <b>-</b> A-1	15	1.0/5.644	2024	26,181	-	4,395	21,786
09-B-1	10	0.97/4.329	2019	2,600	-	-	2,600
10-A-1	10	1.51/4.5	2020	10,200	-	2,040	8,160
10-B-1	10	1.55/3.87	2020	13,363	-	-	13,363
11-A-1	10	1.63/4.221	2021	7,950	-	1,325	6,625
11-B-1	10	1.219/3.645	2021	6,609	-	-	6,609
12-A-1	10	1.636/3.48	2022	10,360	-	1,480	8,880
12 <b>-</b> B-1	10	1.51/3.16	2022	6,720	-		6,720
13-A-1	10	1.33/2.979	2023	18,880	-	2,360	16,520
13-B-1		1.285/3.614	2023	2,936	-	-	2,936
14-A-1	10	1.245/3.347	2024	19,688	-	2,187	17,501
14- <b>B-1</b>	10	1.20/3.19	2024	18,252	-	-	18,252
15-A-1	10	1.011/2.786	2025	27,000	-	2,700	24,300
15-B-1	10	1-040/2.894	2025	10,132	-	-	10,132
<u> </u>	10	1.150/2.925	2026	-	19,500	-	19,500
				266,834	19,500	20,753	265,581
Federation of Canadia	an Munic	ipalities:					
FCM	20	2.0	2032	3,400	-	-	3,400
GMIF1202	10	1.75	2025	2,541	_	-	2,541
				-,		-	ر <del>د</del> ر ک
Misc.:							
5% stock Per	manent	5.0	-	2	-	-	2
Sackville Landfill Trus	t:						
Acadia School	20	7.0	2018	186	-	20	166
				272,963	19,500	20,773	271,690
Leon Long Journ Holt					,	20,110	211,000
Less: Long-term debt Water Commis		sole from the	Halifax Regio	nal			
14-B-1	sion. 10	1.20/3.19	2024	(0,000)			(p
24-HBR-1	20		2024	(9,000)	-	-	(9,000)
		2.84/5.94	2024	(49,500)	-	-	(49,500)
Other debt	<u>1 to 4</u>	2.55/6.875	2014/2017	(262)		(191)	(71)
				(58,762)	-	(191)	(58,571)
Long-term debt			9	214,201 \$	19,500 3	<u>5</u> 20,582 \$	213,119

Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Long-term Debt

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

	<b>T</b>	1.1		Balance			Balance
	Term	Interest		March 31,			March 31
	(years)	rate - %	Matures	2016	Issued	Redeemed	2017
Municipal Finance C	orporation	1:					
24-HBR-1	20	2.84/5.94	2024 \$	49,500 \$	- \$	5,500 \$	44,000
05-B-1	15	3.63/4.83	2020	12,095	-	1,210	10,885
06-A-1	10	4.29/4.88	2016	2,309	-	2,309	-
06-B-1	10	4.1/4.41	2016	1,015	-	1,015	-
07-A-1	10	4.45/4.63	2017	3,913	-	1,956	1,957
07-B-1	10	4.65/5.01	2017	1,760	-	880	880
08-A-1	10	3.75/4.884	2018	7,950	-	2,650	5,300
08-B-1	10	3.1/5.095	2018	7,421	-	2,473	4,948
09-A-1	15	1.0/5.644	2024	26,181	-	4,395	21,786
09-B-1	10	0.97/4.329	2019	2,600	-	650	1,950
10-A-1	10	1.51/4.5	2020	10,200	-	2,040	8,160
10-B-1	10	1.55/3.87	2020	13,363	-	2,673	10,690
11-A-1	10	1.63/4.221	2021	7,950	-	1,325	6,625
11-B-1	10	1.219/3.645	2021	6,609	-	1,102	5,507
12-A-1	10	1.636/3.48	2022	10,360	-	1,480	8,880
12-B-1	10	1.51/3.16	2022	6,720	-	960	5,760
13-A-1	10	1.33/2.979	2023	18,880	-	2,360	16,520
13-B-1	10	1.285/3.614	2023	2,936	-	367	2,569
14-A-1	10	1.245/3.347	2024	19,688	-	2,188	17,500
14-B-1	10	1.20/3.19	2024	18,252	-	2,028	16,224
15-A-1	10	1.011/2.786	2025	27,000	-	2,700	24,300
15-B-1	10	1.040/2.894	2025	10,132	-	1,013	9,119
<u>1</u> 6-A-1	10	1.150/2.925	2026	-	19,500	-	19,500
				266,834	19,500	43,274	243,060
Federation of Canac	lian Munic	ipalities:					
FCM	20	2.0	2032	3,400	-	200	3,200
GMIF1202 Misc.:	10	1.75	2025	2,541	-	254	2,287
5% stock P	ermanent	5.0	-	2	-	-	2
Sackville Landfill Tru	ust:						
Acadia School	20	7.0	2018	186	-	82	104
				272,963	19,500	43,810	248,653
Less: Long-term det Water Comm		able from the	Halifax Region	al			
14-B-1	10 Ission.	1 20/2 10	2024	(0.000)		(4.000)	(0.000)
24-HBR-1	20	1.20/3.19 2.84/5.94	2024 2024	(9,000)	-	(1,000)	(8,000)
		2.64/5.94		(49,500)	-	(5,500)	(44,000
Other debt	1 (0 4	2.00/0.0/0	2013/2017	(262) (58,762)	-	(196) (6,696)	(66 (52,066
Long-term debt			<u></u>				
Long-term debt			\$	214,201 \$	<u>19,500</u> \$	<u> </u>	196,587

Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Segment Disclosure

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

		General				Recreation	Planning and		
Three months ended June 30, 2017	ගි	Government	Protective '	Protective Transportation E	Environmental	and Cultural	Development	Educational	2017
		Services	Services	Services	Services	Services	Services	Services	Tolal
Revenue									
Taxation	69	124,921 \$	1,671 \$	20,157 \$	\$	•	\$	37,863 \$	184,612
Taxation from other governments		9,913						•	9,913
User fees and charges		1,685	3,579	8,946	1,371	10,626	1,462	•	27,669
Government grants		907	950	5,784	438	1,880	,	ı	9,959
Development levies		ı	•		351	657		•	1,008
Investment income		1,004						ı	1,004
Penalties, fines and interest		1,433	1,783	ı	•	89	,	,	3,305
Land sales, contributions and other revenue		2,498	44	3,523		284	650		6,999
Increase in investment in the Halifax Regional									
Water Commission before remeasurement									
gain (loss) (note 6)		3,916	٠	•		•	•	•	3,916
Grant in lieu of tax from the Halifax Regional		,							
Water Commission		1,207	•		•	·	•	•	1,207
Total revenue		147,484	8,027	38,410	2,160	13,536	2,112	37,863	249,592
Exbenses									
Salaries, wages and benefits		13,152	38,606	23,968	575	15,006	2.955		94.262
Interest on long-term debt		334	67	733	45	352	11	•	1,542
Materials, goods, supplies and utilities		3,428	1,491	4,739	8	3,151	45	•	12,862
Contracted services		2,098	7,225	5,349	9,952	1,993	147	•	26,764
Other operating expenses		1,539	4,288	3,719	155	6,295	305	•	16,301
External transfers and grants		3,123	1,671	1,017	۰	1,038	3,117	37,863	47,829
Amortization		4,901	1,022	23,256	435	3,788	177	•	33,579
Total expenses		28,575	54,370	62,781	11,170	31,623	6,757	37,863	233,139
Annual surplus (deficit)	ы	118,909 \$	(46,343) \$	; (24,371) \$	(9,010) \$	(18,087) \$	(4,645) \$	φ ,	16,453

33

Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Segment Disclosure

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

		General				Recreation	Planning and		
Three months ended June 30, 2016	Ō	Government	Protective	Protective Transportation En	Environmental	and Cultural	Development	Educational	2016
		Services	Services	Services	Services	Services	Services	Services	Total
Revenue									
Taxation	\$	121,378 \$	1,662	\$ 19,687 \$	\$ '	<del>63</del> 1	6 <del>9</del> 1	37,025 \$	179,752
Taxation from other governments		9,593	ı	•	٩	ı	ı		9,593
User fees and charges		1,419	2,628	609'6	1,026	10,305	1,329	,	26,316
Government grants		1,060	950	6,287		1,229		ı	9,526
Development levies		•	٠	204	200	304	٩	,	708
Investment income		933	ı	•	•	ı		ı	933
Penalties, fines and interest		1,536	2,028	·	ı	88	ı	•	3,652
Land sales, contributions and other revenue		1,175	•	4,505	•	113	•		5,793
Increase in investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission before remeasurement									
gain (loss) (note 6)		7,509	•	ı	ı	٠	•		7,509
Grant in lieu of tax from the Halifax Regional									
Water Commission		1,145		•	•	•		ı	1,145
Total revenue		145,748	7,268	40,292	1,226	12,039	1,329	37,025	244,927
Expenses									
Salaries, wages and benefits		11,479	37,107	23,291	577	14,448	3,089		89,991
Interest on long-term debt		(34)	118	944	168	490	11	•	1,697
Materials, goods, supplies and utilities		3,197	1,336	4,802	7	2,749	20	•	12,161
Contracted services		2,035	7,008	9,118	10,137	1,539	200	•	30,037
Other operating expenses		1,758	3,958	4,334	115	5,603	465	•	16,233
External transfers and grants		3,035	1,662	1,014	٠	287	1,449	37,025	44,472
Amortization		3,659	1,134	22,523	457	3,613	177		31,563
Total expenses		25,129	52,323	66,026	11,461	28,729	5,461	37,025	226,154
Annual surplus (deficit)	ю	120,619 \$	(45,055) {	\$ (25,734) \$	(10,235) \$	(16,690) \$	(4,132) \$	ю 1	18,773

$\succ$
1
_
7
~
$\overline{\mathbf{O}}$
Ĭ
Ζ
S
4
Ž
5
$\mathbf{\Sigma}$
C
ТŤ.
~
عليا
X
N
ш
=
4
I

Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Segment Disclosure

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of doltars)

For the Year ended March 31, 2017	6 O	Government Services	Protective Tr Services	Protective Transportation Environmental Services Services Services	invironmental Services	Recreation and Cultural Services	Planning and Development Services	Educational Services	2017 Total
Revenue									
Taxation \$		476,954 \$	6,647 \$	79,059 \$	69 1		9 1 9	148,281 \$	710,941
Taxation from other governments		38,336	•	•	,	ı	•	,	38,336
User fees and charges		7,737	11,539	39,054	5,407	44,204	4,757		112,698
Government grants		3,886	3,800	27,208	2,163	6,896	. 1	ı	43,953
Development levies		ø	•	771	878	812	,	٠	2.461
Investment income		3,519	٠	·	ı	Ł	,	•	3,519
Penalties, fines and interest		5,604	6,352	•	•	363	,	,	12,319
Land sales, contributions and other revenue		8,123	72	13,753	(256)	1,103	12,649	•	35,444
Increase in investment in the Halifax Regional									
Water Commission before remeasurement									
gain (loss)		23,216		•	•	ŧ	•	ı	23,216
Grant in lieu of tax from the Halifax Regional									
Water Commission		4,578	•	•	•			ł	4,578
Total revenue		571,953	28,410	159,845	8,192	53,378	17,406	148,281	987,465
Expenses									
Salaries, wages and benefits		49,576	148,741	95,819	2,238	57,288	11,471	,	365,133
Interest on long-term debt		904	351	3,410	329	1,582	41	•	6,617
Materials, goods, supplies and utilities		14,342	6,014	21,918	74	13,514	231	•	56,093
Contracted services			29,959	40,444	35,427	11,770	2,065	·	131,525
Other operating expenses		(2,709)	16,059	16,281	783	24,337	5,007	ı	54,758
External transfers and grants		11,058	6,792	4,118	ſ	4,583	6,204	148,281	181,036
Amortization		16,909	4,503	90,713	2,428	14,476	43	1	129,072
Total expenses		96,940	212,419	272,703	41,279	127,550	25,062	148,281	924,234
Annual surplus (deficit) \$		475,013 \$	(184.009) \$	(112,858) \$	(33,087) \$	(74,172)	\$ (7,656) \$	<del>6</del>	63.231

# Attachment #3

Halifax Regional Municipality Project Statement as at June 30, 2017

			Budgel	_				Expenditures	ditures	
All Projects	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Commitments Expenditures YTD (Excl. Reservations)	Commitments Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
BUILDINGS	239,057,960	36,488,000	275,545,960	12,700,000	÷.	288,245,960	214,629,309	38,931,291	253,560,600	34,685,360
BUSINESS TOOLS	50,935,197	10,911,000	61,846,197	15,783,000		77,629,197	40,193,368	8,080,004	48,273,372	29,355,825
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	28,019,839	3	28,019,839	•		28,019,839	14,098,286	95,327	14,193,612	13,826,227
DISTRICT CAPITAL	1,624,710	1,504,000	3,128,710			3,128,710	583,955	1,533,229	2,117,184	1.011,526
EQUIPMENT & FLEET	54,805,050	8,243,000	63,048,050	2,490,000	1	65,538,050	47,539,423	12,664,348	60,203,771	5,334,279
HALIFAX TRANSIT	160,337,583	33,529,000	193,866,583	15,780,000		209,646,583	143,962,750	23,286,637	167,249,387	42,397,196
INDUSTRIAL PARKS	22,174,610	٠	22,174,610	2		22,174,610	1,807,642	2,018,391	3,826,034	18,348,576
PARKS & PLAYGROUNDS	43,775,826	16,640,000	60,415,826	ł.	45,000	60,460,826	35,391,039	9,001,448	44,392,486	16,068,339
SOLID WASTE	14,286,936	2,955,000	17,241,936		•	17,241,936	2,923,955	665,760	3,589,715	13,652,221
TRAFFIC IMPROVEMENTS	132,084,667	24,265,000	156,349,667	43,000,000	3,085,186	202,434,852	96,768,674	27,538,599	124,307,272	78,127,580
ROADS & ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION	219,735,344	38,280,000	258,015,344	e.	1,828,450	259,843,794	182,026,077	36,602,434	218,628,511	41,215,283
ACTIVE Total	966,837,723	172,815,000	1,139,652,723	89,753,000	4,958,636	1,234,364,358	779,924,477	160,417,467	940,341,944	294,022,414
Closed Current Year										
BUILDINGS	0	,					13			
BUSINESS TOOLS	40	•				83	*			•
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT				2		8			9	
DISTRICT CAPITAL		2	4			*	<u>.</u>	•	w.	• 2
EQUIPMENT & FLEET	•	•		30		0		<u>(</u> )	•	•
HALIFAX TRANSIT	2	0	9		•	1			2	,
INDUSTRIAL PARKS		•	,	1	13	30	M	•		•
PARKS & PLAYGROUNDS		0	•		1	9	٠		2	•
SOLID WASTE				))))	<i>0</i> :					•
TRAFFIC IMPROVEMENTS						•	1	1		4
ROADS & ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION	64,110,326		64,110,326		(534,382)	63,575,944	63,575,944		63,575,944	٠
Closed Current Year Total	64,110,326	•	64,110,326	•	(534,382)	63,575,944	63,575,944	•	63,575,944	•
Grand Total	1,030,948,048	172,815,000	1,203,763,048	89,753,000	4,424,254	1,297,940,302	843,500,421	160,417,467	1,003,917,888	294,022,414

\* Budget adjustments are made up of Council, CAO and Director reports along with reductions requested by the Project Manager.

			Dudoo!					Eunonditutor	litateor	
			annga							
Buildings	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Commitments Expenditures YTD (Excl. Reservations)	Commitments Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE CB000000 - Multi District Facilities (MDEI-Hnerades	195 305 01	000 0005	10 846 361		22	10 846 361	9 461 686	617.011	10.078.698	767.664
C000006 - Darmouth Sportsplex Revitalization	6,600,000	14,650,000	21,250,000	4,500,000	20.	25,750,000	2,406,371	22,758,513	25,164,884	585,116
CB000010 - Regional Park Washrooms	1,609,999	60,000	1,669,999		E.S.	1,669,999	1,549,999	• :	1,549,999	120,000
CB000011 - St. Andrews Community Ctr. Renovation	250,000	700,000	920,000	5,400,000	9	6,350,000	49,913	50	49,963	6,300,037
	1,000,000		1,000,000	•		1,000,000	57,406	80,138	137,544	862,456
EB000025 Corporate Records Renovation	600,000		600,000 8 436 000	•	• 1)	600,000 0 435 000	422,740	43,227	465,967 0 204 016	134,033
	000,000,000	000,002	000,000,0 301 301			000,000,0 108 146	100/017//	670'0/0'T	0,234,310	+00 0+c
CB000032 - Power House Recapitalization	785,000	000.055	1.115.000			1.115.000	767.763	44.864	812.627	302 373
CB000033 – Quaker House Recapitalization	70,000	(A)	70,000		×	70,000	54,309		54,309	15,691
CB000035 - Bicentennial Theatre (Musq. Hbr)	325,000		325,000	4		325,000	316,776	٠	316,776	8,224
CB000043 - Hubbards Recreation Centre	75,000	,	75,000	•	٠	75,000	43,276		43,276	31,724
CB000044 - HFX Ferry Terminal/Law Courts Wastewater	803,394		803,394		۲	803,394	722,439	•	722,439	80,955
	2,345,000	300,000	2,645,000	1,300,000		3,945,000	963,998	1,557,677	2,521,676	1.423,325
CB000046 - Corporate Accommodatons Alderney Campus	920,000	1.1	920,000	• 6	• 3	920,000	613,279	26,713	639,992	280,008
CB000047 - Corporate Accommodations	2,000,000	3	2,000,000		20	2,000,000	22,015	730	22,745	1,977,255
CB000049 + Dartmouth Multi-Pad	36,000,000	7,700,000	43,700,000	'		43,700,000	37,905,207	5,541,212	43,446,419	253,581
CB000050 - East Preston Recreation Centre	240,000	•	240,000	•	•	240,000	210,569	816,11	222,487	512,71
CBUUUUS1 - Evergreen House Cp000063 - Evergine 3 Hainerrik: Aver Borroo	100,000	000.005	100,000	•	• 1	100,000	- 00 - 16			100,000
CROODEST FILE Station 2. University AVC. Victop. RODDEST File Station 20. Lawrencetown Beran	100.000	000'000	100.000		e .	000,000,1	75 170		001 35	028.84
CB000054 Fire Station 14, Woodlawn Recap.	150,000	2	150,000			150,000	143.060	5.315	148.375	1.625
CB000056 - Fire Station 16, Eastern Passage Recap.	150,000		150,000	1	i	150,000	132,504	5	132,504	17,496
CB000058 Musquodoboit HRB Recreation Facility	440,000	640,000	1,080,000	<u>_</u>		1,080,000	190,589	774,440	965,028	114,972
CB000059 - North Woodside Commuunity Ctr. Recap.	270,000	•	270,000	¢.		270,000	252,415	5,105	257,520	12,480
CB000060 - Sackville Sports Stadium	1,280,000		1,280,000	2		1,280,000	593,742	533,770	1,127,513	152,487
CB000061 - Upper Sackville Rec. Ctr Facility	105,000	31	105,000	<u>.</u>		105,000	•	24,695	24,695	80,305
CB000063 - Carroll's Corner Community Centre	200,000	10	200,000		1	200,000	199,187	15	199,187	813
CB000064 - BMO Centre	180,000	468,000	548,000 7 000 000	4	al i	648,000	129,057	153,488	282,544	365,456
COUNDES - FILE STATION REPLACEMENTS CROMM66 - Aldermay Gate VAC and CRA Reconstitions	1 020 770	nnn'nnn'	000,000,2	1.94		000,000,2	1 345 357	5 CE 3	1 271 000	2,000,000
	100 000		100.001	2		100.000	66 976	3000	66 976	100,000
CB000068 - Tallahassee Recreation Centre Upgrades	200,000	110,000	310,000			000,01E	22,573	12,378	34,951	275,049
CB000069 - Eric Spicer	1,700,000	3	1,700,000		С¥.	1,700,000	436,219	1,115,648	1,551,867	148,133
CB000071 Upper Hammonds Plains Community Centre	165,000	e	165,000	5		165,000	42,797	634	43,431	121,569
CB000072 – Chocolate Lake Community Centre	220,000	×	220,000	2	•	220,000		19,929	19,929	200,071
CB000073 • Metro Park Upgrades	000'06	000'06	180,000	• /	1	180,000		4	٠	180,000
	70,000		70,000	e i		70,000	56,432		56,432	13,568
CB000075 - Dartmouth North Community Centre Upgrade	<i>.</i>	1,000,000	1,000,000	•	•	1,000,000	18,523	833,911	852,434	147,566
CB000077 - Library Masterplan Implementation	1	200,000	200,000	•		500,000	•	22,441	22,441	477,559
CB000079 - Sambro/Harrietsheld Fire Station	2	2,500,000	2,500,000	1,500,000	a.	4,000,000	•	•		4,000,000
CB990001 - Facility Maintenance - HKM Managed	4,824,663	•	4,824,663	2		4,824,663	4,738,905	163	4,739,067	85,595
CBM00711 - Fuel depot Upgrades	1,275,000	•	1,275,000	•	5	1,275,000	846,042	4,067	850,109	424,891
CBW00978 - Central Liby Replacemnt-Spring Garden Rd	57,600,000		57,600,000		2	57,600,000	56,995,832	165,370	57,161,201	438,799
CBX01046 HFX City Hall & Grand Parade Restoration	13,762,378	300,000	14,662,378	•	ц	14,662,378	13,199,814	299,314	13,499,128	1,163,250
	815,068	ç.	815,068	•	3	815,068	813,559	1,000	814,559	509
CBXUIJU2 Fire Station Land Acquisition	2,000,000		2,000,000	·		2,000,000	1,017,028	16,184	1,033,212	966,788
CBX01154 - Accessionity - MKM Facilities	2,581,032	100,000	2,681,U32 5,100,212			2,681,032	2,142,047	147,942	2,289,989	391,043
Lexuttorerney care kecapitalization bundle	/1/'601's	•	11/,601,2		•	5,109,717	3,576,697	99,665	3,676,362	I,433,355 [

# June 2017 Project Statement

			Budget					Expenditures	itures	
Buildings	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Commitments Expenditures YTD (Excl. Reservations)	Commitments Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
CBX01161 Energy Efficiency Upgrades	4,806,684	.	4,806,684	•	4	4,806,684	3,903,802	•	3,903,802	902,881
CBX01162 • Environmental Remediation Building Demo.	5,650,000	400,000	6,050,000	•	32	6,050,000	4,438,082	424,116	4,862,198	1,187,802
CBX01165 - Reg. Library-Facility Upgrades (Bundle)	947,755	50,000	997,755		•	997,755	948,883	37,787	986,670	11,086
CBX01168 - HRM Heritage Buildings Upgrades (Bundle)	912,576	20	912,576		•	912,576	887,661	č	887,661	24,915
CBX01169 + HRM Admin. Buildings - Upgrades (Bundle)	811,810		811,810			811,810	811,773		811,773	38
CBX01170 – HRM Depot Upgrades (Bundle)	3,890,238	875,000	4,765,238	1		4,765,238	3,290,537	334,599	3,625,136	1,140,102
CBX01268 - Consulting-Buildings (Category 0)	1,914,746	200,000	2,114,746	•	'	2,114,746	1,810,750	118,912	1,929,662	185,085
CBX01269 - Mechanical (Category 6)	5,895,250		5,895,250		•	5,895,250	4,917,223	432,802	5,350,025	545,225
CBX01270 - Structural (Category 4)	985,233	100,000	1,085,233	•	•	1,085,233	782,333	16,105	798,439	286,794
CBX01271 - Site Work (Category 1)	2,400,000	250,000	2,650,000	•		2,650,000	2,369,731	24,068	2,393,799	256,201
CBX01272 Roof (Category 3)	6,152,427	685,000	6,837,427	•		6,837,427	S,717,626	250,660	5,968,286	869,140
CBX01273 – Architecture-Interior (Category 5)	4,154,183	3	4,154,183	1	•	4,154,183	4,087,803	250	4,088,053	66,130
CBX01274 – Architecture-Exterior (Category 2)	1,455,000		1,455,000	,	·	1,455,000	1,352,843	46,929	1,399,772	55,228
CBX01275 Electrical (Category 7)	2,107,134	2	2,107,134	٠		2,107,134	2,097,884	758	2,098,642	8,492
CBX01282 - Porter's Lake Community Centre	4,035,000		4,035,000	8		4,035,000	4,019,719	10,429	4,030,147	4,853
CBX01334 - Bedford Community Centre	000'006'6	5	9,300,000	•	•	9,300,000	9,192,102	49,368	9,241,470	58,530
CBX01343 Facility Maintenance	4,247,314		4,247,314	đ	•	4,247,314	4,191,645	6,967	4,198,611	48,703
CBX01344 + Emera Oval	8,202,000	A)	8,202,000	,	÷	8,202,000	7,040,142	110,628	7,150,770	1,051,230
CBX01364 = HRPD Ident Lab Ventilation	271,883		271,883		•	271,883	270,948	936	271,883	4
CDG00493 Shubenacadie Canal Greenway Trail	2,644,700	400,000	3,044,700	•		3,044,700	2,308,330	682,322	2,990,652	54,048
CP000010 - Cole Harbour Outdoor Pool & Tennis Court	215,000		215,000	2	•	215,000	209,145		209,145	5,855
ACTIVE Total	239,057,960	36,488,000	275,545,960	12,700,000		288,245,960	214,629,309	38,931,291	253,560,600	34,685,360
Grand Total	239,057,960	36,488,000	275,545,960	12,700,000	•	288,245,960	214,629,309	38,931,291	253,560,600	34,685,360

Business Tools									co mhi	
	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD (i	Actuals Commitments Expenditures YTD (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
	000 000 0								:	
	3,350,000	•	3,350,000	•	,	1,000,025,5	2,360,398	90,273	2,450,671	899,329
CI000002 – Application Recapitalization	5,395,000	300,000	6,295,000			6,295,000	5,194,700	418,078	5,612,778	682,222
CI000004 - ICT Infrastructure Recapitalization	3,975,000	305,000	4,280,000			4,280,000	3,266,317	183,176	3,449,492	830,508
CI000005 - Recreation Services Software	1,150,000	1,645,000	2,795,000	2,825,000		5,620,000	812,687	1,289,431	2,102,118	3,517,882
CI000006 - Accident Reporting Buisiness Intelligenc	100,000	100,000	200,000	8		200,000	,	•	2	200,000
Ct000008 Corporate Epayment Solution	125,000	50,000	175,000	٠		175,000	21,026	19,646	40,673	134,327
CI000012 - Personnel Accountability Management Rev.	100,000	4	100,000			100,000	49,126		49,126	50,874
CI000013 - Public Wifi	945,000		945,000		6	945,000	33,041	35,495	68,536	876,464
CI000015 - Rostering	150,000	750,000	000'005	920,000		1,820,000	52,533	16,992	69,525	1,750,475
CI000016 – Source Management	100,000	350,000	450,000	٠		450,000	5	375,430	375,430	74,570
CI000018 - Coporate Vehicle Fuel Management		125,000	125,000	1		125,000	9.X		•	125,000
Ci000020 LiDAR Data Acquisition	з£	2.400,000	2,400,000	÷		2,400,000	2	1,614,291	1,614,291	785,709
CI990001 - Business Intelligence (BI) Program	1,465,000	179,000	1,644,000		e	1,644,000	1,022,092	47,415	1,069,507	574,493
CI990002 - IT Service Management System	410,000	100,000	510,000		•	510,000	408,564	57	408,621	101,379
CI990004 - ICT Business Tools	2,535,000	200,000	2,735,000			2,735,000	1,680,053	322,862	2,002,915	732,085
CI990009 - Revenue Management Solution	250,000	500,000	750,000	2,770,000		3,520,000	(0)	•		3,520,000
CI990010 - Health and Safety Incident Reporting	1,775,000	8	1,775,000	8	•	1,775,000	1,762,635	6,928	1,769,563	5,437
CI990013 - Permitting Licensing & Compliance	1,600,000	457,000	2,057,000	2,368,000		4,425,000	587,849	468,907	1,056,756	3,368,244
CI990015 - Voter Management System	962,500	1	962,500	1		962,500	952,352	2	952,352	10,148
CI990017 - Contact Center Telephony Solution	740,000	10	740,000		¥:	740,000	523,366	52,277	575,643	164,357
CI990018 - Enterprise Content Management Program	2	150,000	150,000	1,300,000	,	1,450,000				1,450,000
CI990019 - Council Chambers Technology Upgrade	690,000	•	690,000	۵		690,000	5,873	532,297	538,170	151,830
CI990020 - CRM Software Replacement	300,000	250,000	550,000	2	c.	550,000	40,907	į.	40,907	509,093
CI990021 • Data Management and Process Review	190,000	8	190,000			000,001	79,707	25,880	105,587	84,413
CI990023 - HRP GO Data & Information Management	655,000	•	655,000	5.5	•	655,000	183,218	Þ	183,218	471,782
CI990027 - HRFE Dispatch Project	960,000		960,000	i.	,	360,000	264,593	46,313	310,906	649,094
CI990028 - HRFE FDM Review & Enhancements	490,000	150,000	640,000	8	,	640,000	129,329	51,817	181,146	458,854
	308,000	470,000	778,000	3,900,000	12	4,678,000	145,964	669,389	815,353	3,862,647
	670,000		670,000	1,700,000		2,370,000	78,700		78,700	2,291,300
CI990035 - Situational Awareness	638,000		638,000	10		638,000	296,520	197,762	494,283	143,717
CID00631 + Enterprise Asset Management (EAM)	12,686,000	1,580,000	14,266,000	ę		14,266,000	12,122,006	1,615,257	13,737,262	528,738
CIN00200 - Enterprise Resource System	1,554,813	250,000	1,804,813	50		1,804,813	1,488,181	3 E	1,488,212	316,601
CIP00763 - Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD)	6,465,884		6,465,884			6,465,884	6,431,630	•	6,431,630	34,254
CIV00726 = Lidar Mapping	200,000		200,000	1		200,000	200,000	•	200,000	3
ACTIVE Total	50,935,197	10,911,000	61,846,197	15,783,000		77,629,197	40,193,368	8,080,004	48,273,372	29,355,825
Grand Total	50,935,197	10,911,000	61,846,197	15,783,000	,	77,629,197	40,193,368	8,080,004	48,273,372	29,355,825

			Budget	et				Expenditures	tures	
Community Development	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Commitments Expenditures YTD (Excl. Reservations)	Commitments kcl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CD990004 - Port Wallace Master Plan	33,152	11	33,152	114	ŝ	33.152	33.035		33 035	117
CD990005 - Solar City Phase 2	13,112,700	1	13,112,700			13,112,700	311.257	345	311.602	12.801.098
CDC00111 - Oversized Streets	3,150,872		3,150,872	X	<u>.</u>	3,150,872	3.150,872	×	3.150.872	
CDE00105 - Regional Planning Program	2,066,566	12	2,066,566		1	2,066,566	1,944,712	68.179	2.012.891	53.675
CDG01135 HRM Public Art Commissions	395,000	1	395,000		2	395,000	287,498	•	287,498	107,502
CDG01283 - Regional Plan 5 Year Review	620,019		620,019		5	620,019	586,161	26,803	612.964	7,055
CDV00721 - Watershed Environmental Studies	1,549,919		1,549,919			1,549,919	1,512,765	3	1.512.765	37.154
CDX01182 - Downtown Streetscapes	6,366,612		6,366,612		÷.	6,366,612	6,271,986	3	6,271,986	94,626
C5X01346 - Sandy Lake Wastewater Oversizing	725,000		725,000	2	2	725,000			•	725.000
ACTIVE Total	28,019,839	•	28,019,839	•	•	28,019,839	14,098,286	95,327	14,193,612	13,826,227
Grand Total	28,019,839	•	28,019,839	•	•	28,019,839	14,098,286	95,327	14,193,612	13,826,227

District Capital Funds	Tatal Budget	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commtments	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE					
	5,188		5,183	5,183	1
	101	90 1	104	101	
CUMPTOD = USTRICT = Project + unds	11,243	960	10,268	11,248	
	104,533	25,518	78,533	104,051	492
	5,300		5,300	5,300	1
CCV-01502 - District & Project Funds	117,699	8,000	109,699	117,699	e
COVIDADS - DISPECT A Project Funds	036 211	40,000	58,430	98,430	5
CCV31909 - Distort 9 Prover Funds	20C 11	4,07,4	215,611	11/,359	
CCV01910 - District 10 Project Funds	229-306	14 638	11,950	059,11 270,206	2014
CCV01911 District 11 Project Funds	46.711		46.711	46.711	
CCV01912 - District 12 Project Funds	177,103	•	177,103	177,103	
CCV01913 - District 13 Project Funds	632		632	632	
CCV01914 = District 14 Project Funds	5,500	•	5,500	5,500	-
		1.1			¢
	57,683	237	37,446	37,633	20,000
	27,657	6,100	18,000	24,100	3,567
	4,869	4,869	0	4,869	6
CCV02003 = Distruct 3 Project Funds	26,940	5,083	21,852	26,940	r
CCV02004 - District 4 Project Funds	70,511	4,531	65,979	70,511	
CCV02005 - District 5 Project Funds	26,516	6,448	17,516	23,964	2,552
	55,884	<i>t.</i>	55,884	55,884	4
CCV0200/ Editific 7 Project Funds	55,535	•	55,535	55,535	12
CUMPTORS District & Project Funds	796,1E	2,868	29,039	31,967	×.
COVO2000 - District 10 Project Funds	33,014	12,500	22,285	34,785	3,229
		• 8	EU1, MU	04,203	5477
COVERATE POWER 11 Project Funds	6/0/02		44,645	49,885	194
	04,940		110,40	546,20	81 <sup>-</sup> )
CCV02014 District 14 Project Finds	565'91	35.326	16,903	16,953 AG 755	1
	10 × 0 × 0 × 0 × 0 × 0 × 0 × 0 × 0 × 0 ×	CE7'C7	nnn'st	40,235	1.7
CCV02016 • District 16 Project Funds	36,938	7.129	9,183 19,607	9,163 26.936	10.002
CCV02101 - District 1 Project Funds	94,000	27,630	274	27,830	66,170
CCV02102 - District 2 Project Funds	94,000	65,003	1,825	66,833	27,167
CCV02103 District 3 Project Funds	61,000	18,400	20,000	38,400	55,600
CCV02104 - District 4 Project Funds	94,000	29,828	4,690	34,717	59,283
CCV02105 - District 5 Project Funds	94,000	8,039	÷	8,039	85,961
CCV02106 - District 6 Project Funds	94,000	13,205	6.644	19,848	74,152
CCV02107 District 7 Project Funds	000'1+6	25,350		25,350	68,650
	000'r6	27,300	i.	27,300	66,700
	000,44	14,300	1	14,300	79,700
CUMPTED - District TU Project Funds	64,000	5,714	10,780	16,494	77,506
	000'86	2,071		2,071	61,930
COVATILE - District 12 Project Funds	94,000	3,000		3,000	000,16
COVOLUTE - District 13 Project Funds COVO2114 - District 13 Project Funds	00016	1/0.44	11,000	75,077	18,923
CCV02115 = District 15 Protect Funds		100.00 10.00		406,954 01 01 0	9E0.4c
	64 000	30 748	18.871	40.550	10.042
		011100	170'01		TOP TO

:			Budget	t		:		Expenditures	itures	
Equipment & Fleet	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Commitments Expenditures YTD (Excl. Reservations)	Commitments xcl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CE010001 - Fire Services Equipment Replacement	3,590,000	1,200,000	4,790,000		19	4.790.000	3.724.858	274.795	3.999.654	790.346
CE010002 - Fire Services Water Supply	400,000	150,000	550,000		i k	550,000	209,960	68,036	277,996	272.004
CE010003 - Fire Services Training Simulator	100,000	•	100,000		e	100,000	88,041		88,041	11,959
CE010004 - Fire Apparatus Fleet Expansion		1,400,000	1,400,000			1,400,000	<u></u>	1,388,881	1,388,881	11,119
CE020001 - Police Services Replacement Equipment	1,602,700	415,000	2,017,700		÷	2,017,700	1,484,535	164,414	1,648,949	368,751
CE020002 - Fleet Expansion		365,000	365,000	1		365,000		311,458	311,458	53,542
CEU01132 - Fleet Services - Shop Equipment	245,822	•	245,822	X		245,822	245,822		245,822	
CV000001 New Maintenance Vehicles	70,000		70,000	•	•	70,000	69,429	e.	69,429	571
CV010001 - Fire Services Driving Simulator	400,000		400,000	•	1	400,000	341,704		341,704	58,296
CV020002 - Fire Station Defibrillator	350,000		350,000		22	350,000	177,459	006	178,359	171,641
CVD01087 - Fleet Vehicle Replacement	16,146,003	1,585,000	17,731,003	2	64	17,731,003	14,486,039	2,089,923	16,575,961	1,155,042
CVJ01088 Fire Apparatus Replacement	17,969,082	1,803,000	19,772,082	2,490,000	£	22,262,082	14,812,019	6,450,514	21,262,532	999,550
CVK01090 - Police Fleet	12,882,443	1,200,000	14,082,443	e.		14,082,443	11,189,550	1,653,440	12,842,990	1,239,452
CVK01205 - Purchase of Negotiations Unit	125,000		125,000	2		125,000	90,899	27,412	118,311	6,689
CVK01207 - Police Vehicle Equipment	200,000	2	200,000	3		200,000	18,517	2,496	21,013	178,987
CVU01207 - Ice Resurfacer Replacement	724,000	125,000	849,000	8		849,000	600,590	232,080	832,670	16,330
ACTIVE Total	54,805,050	8,243,000	63,048,050	2,490,000	•	65,538,050	47,539,423	12,664,348	60,203,771	5,334,279
Grand Total	54,805,050	8,243,000	63,048,050	2,490,000		65,538,050	47,539,423	12,664,348	60,203,771	5,334,279

			Budget					Evnanditurae	liturae	
Halifax Transit	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ {Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Actuals Commitments Expenditures YTD (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE CRIMM013 - Exercised Terminal Real-scores	000000							1		
CB000014 + MUMFORD TERMINAL REPLACEMENT	000,001,0	300.000	300.000	• •	• •	8, 100,000 300,000	7,614,068	2,812	7,616,880	483,120
CB000016 - COBEQUID TERMINAL UPGRADE		250,000	250,000	•		250,000	+cn'/	000,202	0CT/607	UCB,UE
CB000017 - New/Expanded Transit Centre	100,000	3,000,000	3,100,000			3.100.000	83.298		83 298	1016201
CB000039 - Halifax Ferry Terminal	1,230,000	1	1,230,000	•	•	1,230,000	190,161	269.878	460.039	769.961
CB000042 = Woodside Ferry Terminal Recapitalization	1,500,000	32	1,500,000	1	3	1,500,000	153,370	33,059	186,429	1.313.571
CB000082 - Burnside Transit Centre Roof Repairs	•	500,000	500,000	(*)	1	500,000	•			200.000
CB200428 • Transit Terminal Upgrade & Expansion	16,616,140		16,616,140	٠		16,616,140	16,588,707		16,588,707	27,433
CBT00432 - Bus Stop Accessibility	1,641,131		1,641,131		5.0	1,641,131	1,488,367	152,763	1,641,130	
CB100437 • Shelters Replacement/Expansion	1,024,000	•	1,024,000	0		1,024,000	885,715	135,418	1,021,133	2,867
CUXULI64 Transit Facilities Upgrades (Bundle)	2,654,067	1	2,654,067		С.	2,654,067	2,654,067	•	2,654,067	4
CBAULL/L - Ferry Term. Pontoon Rehabilitation	7,090,784	2,325,000	9,415,784	50		9,415,784	6,039,610	3,248,142	9,287,752	128,032
	13,676,788	10,600,000	24,276,788	0	3	24,276,788	13,636,724	10,529,883	24,166,608	110,180
Civitoroudo - Eusis Iviaintenance Equipment Replacement	600,000	300,000	000'006	0	2	000'006	2	613,953	613,953	286,047
	150,000	2	150,000	2		150,000	6,031	50,649	56,680	93,320
CM00000 - Mark Priority Measures	400,000	000'006	1,300,000	•		1,300,000	28,126	822,777	850,903	449,097
	7,72,600	•	2,722,600	÷۲	•	2,722,600	2,722,600		2,722,600	
		1,000,000	1,000,000	•	ŝ	1,000,000		5	(4)	1,000,000
	57	4 /0,000	4/0,000	53	1	470,000		376,296	376,296	93,704
CM000014 - Transit Priority Measure Corridors Study	• •	3 5 0 000	000,000		•	600,000	•	22,268	22,268	577,732
CM000015 - Bus Rapid Transit Study	2	200,000	200,000	578	6	000,022		133,663	133,663	116,337
CA:000016 - PTIF Bus Replacement	29.851.171	-	29,851,171	2		200,002		1/1/661	199,171	829
CM000017 BCF Bus Replacement	5.499.999		5 444 444	0.0		1/1/1/0/27	1/T'TC0/67	•	1/1/158/62	
CM1000018 - Commuter Rail	3	150,000	150,000			150,000	4,5/6,000	γ.	4,9/8,056	521,943
CM:020002 - Metro X Bus Replacement	439,016	0	439,016		ł	439,016	697		697	
CM020005 - New Transit Technology	27,385,000	700,000	28,085,000	15,780,000	8	43,865,000	13,766,920	4.344.955	18.111.875	251 552 26
CM020006 - Emisson Reduction- Public Transit Buses	1,459,707	53	1,459,707	1	3	1,459,707	1,250,556	208,085	1,458,641	1.066
CMU009/5 - Peninsule Transit Corridor	722,325	З	722,325	3		722,325	698,604	17,422	716,026	6,298
	3,674,685	3,900,000	7,574,685			7,574,685	3,165,779	39,700	3,205,479	4,369,206
CMUDD103 - Paolycomod Tenera Tochartan	815,100		815,100		51	815,100	722,106	87,796	809,902	5,198
CRODDOT - Merchis Court Terminal	885,000		885,000	×	2	885,000	778,988	1	778,988	106,012
	000'007		200,000	•	•	200,000	25	52,191	52,191	147,809
CV00004 Transmodional Bur Economica	259,200	/0/100	329,200	•	1	329,200	239,157	62,572	301,729	27,471
CV02000 CONVENTIONAL DUS EXPANSION	2,514,818	2,950,000	8,464,818	•	•	8,464,818	8,155,453	,	8,155,453	309,365
	8,705,839		8,705,839	3	÷	8,705,839	8,705,839		8,705,839	8
CVD00420 Access A Bus Panlarows	2,004,494 F 005 303	250,000	2,314,494	•	3	2,314,494	1,900,673	228,589	2.129,262	185,232
CVD00431 - Afriddife Bue Debuild	5,805,183	1,629,000	7,434,183	12	•	7,434,183	5,436,694	1,371,532	6,808,226	625,957
CVDDD46 Biomia Earry Boft	000,610,0	1000,281	6,800,000 5,625,525	9	2	6,800,000	6,615,000	5	6,615,000	185,000
	055,555,6 160 337 583	33 570 000	5,935,536 103 055 500	100 000 Jt		5,935,536	5,599,118	21,008	5,620,126	315,410
Grand Totat	160 337 583	33 579 000	102 844 503	15 700,000		202 0 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	143,962,750	23,286,637	167,249,387	42,397,196
		000/000	000'000'EET	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		209,646,583	143,962,750	23,286,637	167,249,387	42,397,196

			Budget					Expen	Expenditures	
Industrial Parks	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Commitments Expenditures YTD (Excl. Reservations)	Commitments (cl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CQ000006 - Ragged Lake Development	567,747	1	567,747	84	8	567,747	•	5	ţ	567.747
CQ000007 Aerotech Development	95,000		95,000			95,000	548	22.618	23 165	71,835
CO000008 - Burnside and City of Lakes Development	11,796,935		11,796,935		•	11,796,935	666,017	1.968.128	2.634.146	9.162.790
CQ000009 - Business Parks Sign Renewal & Maint.	28,693		28,693	14		28,693	19	837	837	27,856
CQ000010 - Development Consulting	52,099		52,099	÷		52,099		4.495	4.495	47.604
CQ000011 - Lot Inventory Repurchase	4,372,148		4,372,148		1.04	4,372,148	1,141,078	63	1.141.078	3.231.070
CQ000012 - Industrial Land Acquisition	4,391,926	10	4,391,926			4,391,926		4,732	4,732	4,387,194
CQ200409 Lot Grading:Burnside & Bayers Lake	22,852		22,852		4	22,852	e	9	9	22.846
CQ300741 - Burnside Phase 1-2-3-4-5 Development	502,482	20	502,482	•		502,482	•	14,339	14,339	488,142
CQ300742 Aerotech Repositioning & Development	60,036	13	60,036		20	60,036	2	•		60.036
CQ300745 – Park Sign Renewal & Maintenance	109,948		109,948			109,948	,	246	246	109 702
CQ300746 Development Consulting	157,806	٠	157,806	Ň		157,806	3	2,425	2,425	155.381
CQ300748 - Washmill Underpass & Extension	16,938	34	16,938		2	16,938		565	565	16.373
ACTIVE Total	22,174,610	•	22,174,610	•	•	22,174,610	1,807,642	2,018,391	3,826,034	18,348,576
Grand Total	22,174,610	•	22,174,610	•		22,174,610	1,807,642	2,018,391	3,826,034	18,348,576

Parks & Playgrounds	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ {Decreases}*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Commitments Expenditures YTD (Excl. Reservations)	Commitments Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE				-						
CD990003 - Cultural Spaces	750,000	1	750,000		ч <b>.</b>	750,000	478,974	6,714	485,688	264,312
CP000002 - Park Upgrades	5,999,127	2,450,000	8,449,127		а	8,449,127	5,388,469	1,599,977	6,988,446	1,460,681
CP000003 Sport Fields/Courts-State of Good Repair	3,164,899	1,250,000	4,414,899	-		4,414,899	2,169,758	684,868	2,854,626	1,560,273
CP000004 Sports/Ball Fields/Courts-New	4,005,000	325,000	4,330,000		45,000	4,375,000	3,012,186	462,231	3,474,417	900,583
CP000006 - Point Pleasant Park Master Plan Impl.	75,000	850,000	925,000	5	2	925,000	58,583	16,417	75,000	850,000
CP000011 - Cornwallis Park Master Plan Implement.	505,000	600,000	1,105,000	3	9	1,105,000	488,948	198,272	687,220	417,780
CP000012 • Fort Needham Master Plan Implementation	2,325,000	1,500,000	3,825,000	8		3,825,000	386,683	2,416,748	2,803,431	1,021,569
CP000013 - Halifax Common Master Plan & Implement.	160,000	1,250,000	1,410,000			1,410,000	403,773	596,416	1,000,188	409,812
CP000014 · Western Common Master Plan Impl.	50,000	50,000	100,000	1	4	100,000	31,749	18,251	50,000	50,000
CP000015 Land Buy-back Spring Street	179,630		179,630		2	179,630	156,860	•	156,860	22,770
CP000017 Baker Drive Parkland Development		1,000,000	1,000,000	10	-2	1,000,000		1,000,000	1.000,000	
CP000018 - Beazley Field	87,290	500,000	587,290	50	20	587,290	8	490,000	490,000	97,290
CP000019 - Halifax Explosion Markers	3	450,000	450,000		1	450,000	86,120	99,333	185,453	264,547
CP110002 - Cole Harbour Artifical Turf	3,900,000	300,000	4,200,000	5	2	4,200,000	3,302,635	52,823	3,355,458	844,542
CPG00899 - Halifax Common Management Plan	60,000	•	60,000	1		60,000	54,710		54,710	5,290
CPU00930 – Point Pleasant Park Upgrades	3,547,361		3,547,361	30	с,	3,547,361	3,151,666	2	3,151,666	395,694
CPX01149 - Park Land Acquisition	3,442.922	4,500,000	7,942,922	8		7,942,922	2,341,848		2,341,848	5,601,074
CPX01185 - New Parks & Playgrounds (Bundle)	1.275,982	3	1,275,982	2		1,275,982	1,244,660		1,244,660	31,322
CPX01193 - Public Gardens Upgrades	1,660,716	815,000	2,475,716	5		2,475,716	1,392,003	111,97E	1,771,113	704,603
CPX01194 - Reg. Park Washroom Facilities (Bundle)	373,763	1	373,763	3	34	373,763	348,763	•	348,763	25,000
CPX01196 - Regional Trails Active Transportation	3,869,829	•	3,869,829		1	3,869,829	3,807,015	46,845	3,853,860	15,969
CPX01328 - New Parks & Playgrounds	1,927,609		1,927,609	2		1,927,609	1,508,728	7,022	1,515,750	411,859
CPX01329 - Parks Upgrades	2.016,698	2	2,016,698	3		2,016,698	2,016,698		2,016,698	3
CPX01331 - Regional Water Access/Beach Upgrades	4,400,000	800,000	5,200,000	2		5,200,000	3,560,209	926,420	4,486,630	713,370
ACTIVE Total	43,775,826	16,640,000	60,415,826	•	45,000	60,460,826	35,391,039	9,001,448	44,392,486	16,068,339
Grand Total	43,775,826	16,640,000	60,415,826	•	45,000	60,460,826	35,391,039	9,001,448	44,392,486	16,068,339

June 2017 Project Statement

			Budget					Expen	Expenditures	
Solid Waste	l Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Actuals Commitments Expenditures YTD (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CW000001 - Green Carts for New Residents/Replacemnt	1.500,000	735,000	2,235,000	12	10	2,235,000	1,161,809	140,160	1,301,969	933,031
CW000003 - Rural Depot	392,554	285,000	677,554			677,554	262,823	162,632	425,455	252,098
CW000004 Composting/Anaerobic Digestion (AD) Plnt	500,000	250,000	750,000	1	2	750,000	22,399	121,667	144,066	605,934
CVV000007 - Materials Recovery Facility Repairs	160,000	85,000	245,000	1	1	245,000	32,296	2	32,296	212,704
CVV000009 New Era Recapitalization	500,000	0	500,000		ł	500,000	262,845	18,493	281,338	218,662
CW000010 - Leachate Evaporator		1,500,000	1,500,000		×.	1,500,000	•		5	1,500,000
CtVI00967 - Land Acquisit Otter Lake-PreventEncroach	1,189,383		1,189,383	e.	ł	1,189,383	184,377		184,377	1,005,005
CV/U01065 - Burner Installation Hwy I01 Landfill	60,000	2	60,000			60,000				60,000
CWU01092 - Dredging of Siltation Pond	360,000		360,000			360,000			α.	360,000
CWU01290 - Enviro Monitoring Site Work 101 Landfill	338,000	20	338,000	2	2	338,000	314,500	17	314,517	23,483
CWU01353 - Environmental Monitoring 101 Landfill	1.757,000	100,000	1,857,000	2	512	1,857,000	665,167	222,790	887,957	969,043
CWU01358 - HALF CLOSURE CELL 6-OTTER LAKE	7,530,000		7,530,000	5	2	7,530,000	17,739		17,739	7,512,261
ACTIVE Total	14,286,936	2,955,000	17,241,936	•	•	17,241,936	2,923,955	665,760	3,589,715	13,652,221
Grand Total	14,286,936	2,955,000	17,241,936	•		17,241,936	2,923,955	665,760	3,589,715	13.652.221

Traffic Improvements	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Commitments Expenditures YTD {Excl. Reservations}	Commitments xcl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CD000002 • Downtown Streetscapes - Capital Improvem	17,000,000		17,000,000	1	102,022	17,102,022	558,639	5,985,571	6.544.210	10.557,812
CDV00734 Streetscaping in Center Hubs/Corridors	5,146,809		5,146,809		•	5,146,809	4,371,858	17,692	4,389,550	757,259
CEI01220 - Opticom Signalization System	640,000	80,000	720,000	•	•	720,000	574,289	•	574,289	145.711
CRU00792 Street Lighting	4,372,105		4,372,105		2	4,372,105	3,659,890	360,793	4,020,683	351.423
CT000001 - North Park Corridor Improvments	13,015,791		13,015,791			13,015,791	11,734,023	228,669	11,962,692	1,053,099
CT000002 - Traffic Signal Relamping Program	670,000	510,000	1,180,000			1,180,000	227,720	261,052	488,772	691,228
CT000003 - Traffic Studies	74,730	ň	74,730	•	×	74,730	68,749	3,374	72,123	2,607
CT000004 - Controller Cabinet & Detection Program	1.602,932	800,000	2,402,932			2,402,932	1,128,249	341,704	1,469,953	932,978
CT000005 - LED Conversion of HRM Streetlights	47,645,179	4,465,000	52,110,179	•	2,983,164	55,093,343	39,655,767	15,182,717	54,838,484	254,859
CT000007 = Cogswell Interchange Redevelopment	3,750,000	15,000,000	18,750,000	43,000,000	2)	61,750,000	1,346,421	2,585,063	3,931,485	57,818,515
CT000012 – Ross Road Re-alignment	130,000	1,200,000	1,330,000	9	3	1,330,000	74	130,000	130,000	1,200,000
CT000015 – Raitway Crossing Improvements		250,000	250,000		2	250,000				250,000
C1140001 - Traffic Signal System Integration	4,695,000		4,695,000	1	371	4,695,000	4,187,057	34,237	4,221,293	473,707
CTR00904 Destination Signage Program	1,397,217	100,000	1,497,217	1	94	1,497,217	870,770	227,607	1,098,376	398,841
CTR00908 - Transportation Demand Management Program	1,962,838	3	1,962,838	3		1,962,838	1,937,148		1,937,148	25,690
CTU00419 - Traffic Signal Rehabilitation	8,606,384	1,440,000	10,046,384	1	17.	10,046,384	8,238,235	1,455,162	9,693,397	352,987
CTU00897 - Road Corridor Land Acquisition	5,534,778	100,000	5,634,778		2	5,634,778	4,696,563	6,154	4,702,717	932,061
CTU01085 • Traffic Signal Installation	2,777,295		2,777,295	3	7	2,777,295	2,310,433	286,411	2,596,845	180,451
CTU01086 - Intersection Improvement Program	11,183,608	190,000	11,373,608	5	ić.	11,373,608	10,073,964	432,393	10,506,357	867,251
CTU01365 - MacLennan Drive	70,000	130,000	200,000	S.		200,000				200,000
CTX01115 Dynamic Messaging Signs	1,060,000	81	1,060,000	5		1,060,000	1,060,000		1,060,000	9
CTX01116 - Herring Cove Road Widening	500,000	1	500,000			500,000		ĩ		500,000
CTX01127 - Traffic Signals - Bedford West CCC	250,000	8	250,000	20	1	250,000	68,899		68,899	181,101
ACTIVE Total	132,084,667	24,265,000	156,349,667	43,000,000	3,085,186	202,434,852	96,768,674	27,538,599	124,307,272	78,127,580
Grand Total	132,084,667	24,265,000	156,349,667	43,000,000	3,085,186	202,434,852	96,768,674	27,538,599	124,307,272	78,127,580

			Budget					Expenditures	itures	
Roads & Active Transportation	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Commitments Expenditures YTD (Excl. Reservations)	Commitments Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CKU01084 Sidewalk Renewals	21,551,874	3,000,000	24,551,874	2		24,551,874	19,459,636	2.142.463	21.602.099	2.949.775
CR000001 Storm Sewer Upgrades	5,500,976	90 90	5,500,976	ð	×	5,500,976	4 396,507	100,000	4,496,507	1,004,469
CR000002 • New Paving Streets-HRMI Owned Roads	2,300,000	125,000	2,425,000			2,425,000	1,641,284	•	1,641,284	783,716
CR000003 - New Sidewalks	8,783,704	Ŷ	8,783,704		•	8,783,704	7,780,042	116,348	7,896,390	887,315
CR000005 - Street Recapitalization	93,839,696	23,915,000	117,754,696		1,828,450	119,583,147	76,982,582	27,779,818	104,762,400	14,820,746
CR990001 • New Paving Subdivision Streets-Province	4,494,467	1,640,000	6,134,467		24	6,134,467	421,354		421,354	5,713,113
CR990002 - Road Operations & Construction-Repair	8,830,000	3,600,000	12,430,000	•	.0	12,430,000	8,729,893	1,352,547	10,082,440	2,347,560
CRU01077 - Bridges	15,692,308	4	15,692,308			15,692,308	13,131,043	1,432,456	14,563,499	1.128,809
CRU01079 - Other Related Roadworks (D&C)	11,737,321	1,500,000	13,237,321		24	13,237,321	9,704,626	823,375	10,528,001	2,709,320
CT000010 - MacDonald Bridge Bikeway Connection		400,000	400,000	•	Ø	400,000	1		•	400,000
CTU00420 - Active Transportation Strategic Projects	12,775,989	4,100,000	16,875,989		3	16,875,989	7,677,774	2,657,858	10,335,631	6,540,357
CTU01006 Road Oversizing Bedford West CCC	11,681,508	č	11,681,508		¢.	11,681,508	11,107,605	327	11,107,932	573,577
CTU01287 - Margeson Drive	1,232,237	1	1,232,237	3	X	1,232,237	303,481	197,243	500,724	731,513
CTX01126 Road Oversizing -Bedford South CCC	1,650,000		1,650,000		Υ.	1,650,000	1,414,329		1,414,329	235,671
CXU00585 - New Paving Subdivision St's outside core	7,436,710		7,436,710		0	7,436,710	7,436,710		7,436,710	
CYU01076 - Curb Renewals	5,283,235		5,283,235	1.1		5,283,235	5,186,778		5,186,778	96,458
C2U01080 - New Paving Streets - Core Area	6,945,318		6,945,318	2	ŝ	6,945,318	6,652,433	λ.	6,652,433	292,885
ACTIVE Total	219,735,344	38,280,000	258,015,344		1,828,450	259,843,794	182,026,077	36,602,434	218,628,511	41,215,283
Closed in Current Year										
CYX01345 Street Recapitalization	64,110,326		64,110,326	2	(534,382)	63,575,944	63,575,944	25	63,575,944	
Closed in Current Year Total	64,110,326	•	64,110,326	•	(534,382)	63,575,944	63,575,944	•	63,575,944	č.
Grand Total	283,845,670	38,280,000	322,125,670	S.	1,294,069	323,419,738	245,602,021	36,602,434	282,204,455	41,215,283

June 2017 Project Statement

## Attachment #4

Report of Expenditures in the Councillors' District Capital Funds to June 30, 2017

Sum	Summary Councillors' District Capital Funds	<b>District Capita</b>	al Funds		
	April 1, 2017 to	June 30, 2017			
	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
DISTRICT 1 - Steve Streatch	126,854.91	33,930.00	23,188.24	57,118.24	69,736.67
<b>DISTRICT 2 - David Hendsbee</b>	99,273.34	69,876.94	2,229.27	72,106.21	27,167.13
DISTRICT 3 - Bill Karsten	132,188.82	24,448.59	52,139.98	76,588.57	55,600.25
DISTRICT 4 - Lorelei Nicoll	269,044.26	59,876.91	149,402.57	209,279.48	59,764.78
DISTRICT 5 - Sam Austin	125,816.04	14,486.63	22,816.04	37,302.67	88,513.37
DISTRICT 6 - Tony Mancini	267,582.59	21,204.64	172,226.14	193,430.78	74,151.81
DISTRICT 7 - Waye Mason	247,964.38	65,350.00	113,964.36	179,314.36	68,650.02
DISTRICT 8 - Lindell Smith	243,356.49	34,245.03	142,411.46	176,656.49	66,700.00
DISTRICT 9 - Shawn Cleary	149,306.98	26,800.00	34,215.18	61,015.18	88,291.80
DISTRICT 10 - Russell Walker	389,761.60	20,352.20	289,650.75	310,002.95	79,758.65
DISTRICT 11 - Steve Adams	191,390.23	2,070.50	96,596.73	98,667.23	92,723.00
DISTRICT 12 - Richard Zurawski	341,045.66	3,000.00	247,045.66	250,045.66	91,000.00
DISTRICT 13 - Matt Whitman	113,585.31	64,077.13	30,585.31	94,662.44	18,922.87
DISTRICT 14 - Lisa Blackburn	139,735.31	64,198.94	21,500.01	85,698.95	54,036.36
DISTRICT 15 - Steve Craig	103,183.33	41,923.75	59,183.33	101,107.08	2,076.25
DISTRICT 16 - Tim Outhit	188,620.82	38,113.94	76,073.47	114,187.41	74,433.41
Total	3,128,710.07	583,955.20	1,533,228.50	2,117,183.70	1,011,526.37
		•			

	District Capital Funds					
	Councillor Steve Streatch District 1					
Date	CCV02001/CCV02101	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02101 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02001 Funds Carried Forward	32,854.91				
	Description of Expenditures				i	
31-Mar-15	Craigburn Drive Area Association - purchase of			5,188.24	5,188.24	
15-Mar-17	15-Mar-17 Moose River Gold Mines Museum - upgrades for facility			6,000.00	9,000.00	
15-Mar-17	15-Mar-17 Musquodoboit Fellowship Club - replace flooring in club			6,000.00	6,000.00	
15-Mar-17	Upper Musquodoboit Community Hall - drilling of new well		5,000.00		5,000.00	
27-Apr-17	, Musquodoboit Enterprisers, Middleton United Church - cost and labour for renovations to meeting hall		2,830.00		2,830.00	
12-May-17			10,000.00		10,000.00	
12-May-17	Fall River Minor Football Association - hydro seeding for community field		5,000.00		5,000.00	
16-May-17			10,000.00		10,000.00	
27-Jun-17	27-Jun-17 Icelandic Memorial Society of Nova Scotia - signage		750.00		750.00	
27-Jun-17	27-Jun-17 Waverley Manor Seniors - picnic table		350.00		350.00	
	Totai	126,854.91	33,930.00	23,188.24	57,118.24	69,736.67

	District Capital Funds					
	Councillor David Hendsbee District 2					
Date	CCV02002/CCV02102	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02102 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02002 Funds Carried Forward	5,273.34				
	Description of Expenditures					
28-Feb-14	Lawrencetown and Orenda Canoe Club - purchase of community banner signs			320.00	320.00	
18-Jun-15	Mineville Werner Park - playground project			4.26	4.26	
10-Mar-16	Lake Charlotte Boat Launch - signs			80.00	80.00	
09-Mar-17	Eastern Shore Family Resource Association - equipment for the centre		5,000.00		5,000.00	
22-Apr-17	Mooseland and Area Community Association - community sign		3,645.50		3,645.50	
22-Apr-17	Lake Charlotte Area Heritage Society - upgrades of visitors information and gift shop areas at Memory Lane		5,000.00		5,000.00	
25-Apr-17	Sheet Harbour Lions Club - purchase of community van		10,000.00		10,000.00	
28-Apr-17	Dartmouth and District Minor Baseball Association (Porters Lake Schooners)		1,645.36		1,645.36	
28-Apr-17	Musquodoboit Archers Association - targets for tournament and archery range		5,000.00		5,000.00	
03-May-17	MusGo Rider Cooperative Ltd equipment and tire for vehicle		3,500.00		3,500.00	
03-May-17	The Old School Community Gathering Place - material to build raised beds		3,000.00		3,000.00	
08-May-17	Orenda Canoe Club - extension and repair of docks		7,500.00		7,500.00	
14-Jun-17	Royal Canadian Legion Eastern Marine Branch 161 - security system		3,500.00		3,500.00	
14-Jun-17	Heritage Downy Road Cemetery Society - purchase of excavator		10,000.00		10,000.00	
14-Jun-17	Kinap Athletic Club - new roof		5,000.00		5,000.00	
26-Jun-17	Sheet Harbour and Area Heritage Society - banners		4,833.38		4,833.38	
27-Jun-17	North Preston Senior Citizens Club - smart TV and computer		1,350.00		1,350.00	
27-Jun-17	Porter's Lake Community Service Association - security camera		902.70		902.70	

17 Ocean Playgr Total		District Capital Funds					
BudgetActual BudgetCommitmentsTotal Actual Expenditures & CommitmentsTotal Actual 		Councillor David Hendsbee District 2					
99,273.34         69,876.94         1,825.01         1,825.01           91,273.34         69,876.94         2,229.27         72,106.21	Date	CCV02002/CCV02102	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
99,273.34 69,876.94 2,229.27 72,106.21	-Jun-17	Ocean Playgrounds Timbertec - 5 picnic tables			1,825.01	1,825.01	
		Total	99,273.34	69,876.94	2,229.27	72,106.21	27,167.13

	District Capital Funds					
	Councillor Bill Karsten					
	District 3					
Date	CCV02003/CCV02103	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02103 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02003 Funds Carried Forward	38,188.82				
	Description of Expenditures					
31-Aug-14	Tree planting			3,103.12	3,103.12	
11-Jun-15	Silver Sands Beach Park - park improvement project			7,184.28	7,184.28	
11-May-16	Peachtree Hill Walkway - drainage improvements			918.17	918.17	
22-Nov-16	Trail benches along the Freshwater Trail to the causeway			472.56	472.56	
23-Jan-17	Freshwater Trail Park - playground improvement			20,000.00	20,000.00	
08-Mar-17	Benches and concrete slabs for Birch Park		6,048.59		6,048.59	
23-Mar-17	Cole Harbour Rural Heritage Society			461.85	461.85	
22-Apr-17	Eastern Passage Community Safety Office Society - purchase of projector		400.00		400.00	
22-Apr-17	Boys and Girls Clubs of Greater Halifax - Music IQ program equipment		3,800.00		3,800.00	
24-Apr-17	Cole Harbour Rural Heritage Society - trail enhancement			10,000.00	10,000.00	
24-Apr-17	Dartmouth Crusaders Swim Club - new laptop computer		1,200.00		1,200.00	
19-May-17	Basswood Park Trail			10,000.00	10,000.00	
19-May-17	Dartmouth South Community Playground Committee - playground equipment		5,000.00		5,000.00	
02-Jun-17	Maritime Race Weekend Association - reusable parking/traffic signage and sign hardware		7,500.00		7,500.00	
06-Jun-17	Bell Ayr Elementary (Home and School Association) - pea gravel playpits		500.00		500.00	
	Total	132,188.82	24,448.59	52,139.98	76,588.57	55,600.25

	District Capital Funds					
	Councillor Lorelei Nicoll District 4					
Date	CCV02004/CCV02104	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02104 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02004 Funds Carried Forward	175,044.26				
	Description of Expenditures					
04-Dec-14	Bissett Lake Trail - contribution towards phase one of bridge project		25,517.75		25,517.75	
19-Jun-15				3,879.50	3,879.50	
31-Dec-15				27,676.36	27,676.36	
29-Jan-16				5,900.00	5,900.00	
30-Jun-16	Evelynwood playground - swing set			11,262.89	11,262.89	
01-Jul-16	01-Jul-16 Community sign - landscaping materials			287.81	287.81	
18-Jul-16				7,680.91	7,680.91	
31-Jul-15				10,316.41	10,316.41	
22-Sep-16	Cole Harbour Road - purchase of decorative street banners			17,705.72	17,705.72	
15-Nov-16	Reupholstering furniture at Cole Harbour Place			300.00	300.00	
27-Jan-17	Cole Harbour Road - purchase and installation of planters		4,531.49	16,244.08	20,775.57	
27-Jan-17	Cole Harbour Place - playground equipment			20,000.00	20,000.00	
14-Mar-17	Community Traffic Signs			23,259.09	23,259.09	
22-Apr-17	Cole Harbour Soccer Club - soccer nets		2,000.00		2,000.00	
24-Apr-17	Bisset Lake Fence			4,745.01	4,745.01	
28-Apr-17	Cole Harbour Rural Heritage Society - audio equipment		2,868.75		2,868.75	
05-May-17	05-May-17 Cole Harbour banners		11,695.36		11,695.36	
08-May-17	Boys and Girts Clubs of Grater Halifax Dartmouth East site - establishing children's Music IQ club program		5,070.00		5,070.00	
08-May-17			6,000.00		6,000.00	
02-Jun-17	Kiwanis Club of Cole Harbour, Westphal - port-a-pottie cage for Kiwanis Park	f	450.00		450.00	

	District Capital Funds					
	Councillor Lorelei Nicoll District 4					
Date	CCV02004/CCV02104	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
02-Jun-17	02-Jun-17 Maritime Race Weekend Association- banners		1,000.00		1,000.00	
14-Jun-17	14-Jun-17 Cole Harbour Community sign - painting		743.56	144.79	888.35	
	Total	269,044.26	59,876.91	149,402.57	209,279.48	59,764.78

	District Capital Funds					
	Councillor Sam Austin District 5					
Date	CCV02005/CCV02105	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02105 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02005 Funds Carried Forward	31,816.04				
	Description of Expenditures					
10-Feb-16	Children's Memorial Dragonfly Park - underground electrical for lights			5,300.00	5,300.00	
21-Mar-17	Halifax Cycling Coalition - bike corral project		6,448.00		6,448.00	
21-Mar-17	Penhorn Lake Trail recapitalization			17,516.04	17,516.04	
05-May-17	The Oathill Lake Conservation Society - bench		350.00		350.00	
08-May-17	Boys and Girls Clubs of Grater Halifax Dartmouth East site - establishing children's Music IQ club program in Central Dartmouth and Cole Harbour Club		5,070.00		5,070.00	
14-Jun-17	Garden and Orchard Association - community oven operation		483.99		483.99	
19-Jun-17	Shubenacadie Canal Commission - new entrance step structure for Shubie Park		2,000.00		2,000.00	
30-Jun-17	North Dartmouth Outreach Resource Society - food containers for food bank		134.64		134.64	
	Total	125,816.04	14,486.63	22,816.04	37,302.67	88,513.37

	District Capital Funds					
	Councillor Tony Mancini District 6					
Date	CCV02006/CCV02106	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02106 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02006 Funds Carried Forward	173,582.59				
	Description of Expenditures					
08-Feb-13	Admiral Westphal Elementary School - contribution towards playground improvements			515.19	515.19	
26-Mar-13	Jason MacCulloch Park - purchase of basketball nets and fencing			11,057.95	11,057.95	
31-Mar-14	Morash Park - resurface tennis courts			14,649.56	14,649.56	
20-Jun-14	Cyril Smith Beach and Trails - contribution towards boardwalk replacement			27,314.24	27,314.24	
11-Mar-15	Main Street Dartmouth Area Business Improvement District - purchase webcam			500.00	500.00	
12-Mar-15	Contribution towards an outdoor synthetic rink			28,668.40	28,668.40	
30-Mar-16	Village on Main - Main St. improvements		8,000.00	7,000.00	15,000.00	
31-Mar-16	Belvedere Park Playground equipment			11,410.14	11,410.14	
29-Apr-15	Jackson Road Community Garden - purchase compost			18.64	18.64	
15-Jun-16	Spring tree planting			4,384.01	4,384.01	
05-Jul-16	Caledonia Junior High School - spark bike			862.50	862.50	
22-Aug-16	Planned dock system to be installed along the Shubie Canal	·		2,891.74	2,891.74	
31-Aug-16	Commodore Park - new flag pole			455.32	455.32	
22-Feb-17	2 Community signs			12,600.00	12,600.00	
22-Mar-17	Dartmouth North Community Centre - outdoor library project			43,254.89	43,254.89	
03-May-17	City Centre Ministry - Halifax Steet Pastors - TV and speakers for training volunteers		1,000.00		1,000.00	
08-May-17	Boys and Girls Clubs of Grater Halifax Dartmouth East site - establishing children's Music IQ club program in Central Dartmouth and Cole Harbour Clubs		5,070.00		5,070.00	

	District Capital Funds					
	Councillor Tony Mancini District 6					
Date	CCV02006/CCV02106	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
09-May-17	09-May-17 Landrace Park - basketball stand			1,643.56	1,643.56	
19-May-17	Dartmouth South Community Playground Committee - playground equipment		1,000.00		1,000.00	
29-May-17	Brookhouse School - playground			5,000.00	5,000.00	
19-Jun-17	Shubenacadie Canal Commission - new entrance step structure for Shubie Park		2,000.00		2,000.00	
22-Jun-17	Army Navy Airforce Veterans Canada Unit 349 - wheelchair ramps		1,000.00		1,000.00	
22-Jun-17	Senobe Atlantic Club - club paddles		3,000.00		3,000.00	
30-Jun-17	North Dartmouth Outreach Resource Society - food containers for food bank		134.64		134.64	
	Total	267,582.59	21,204.64	172,226.14	193,430.78	74,151.81

	District Capital Funds					
	Councillor Waye Mason District 7					
Date	CCV02007/CCV02107	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02107 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02007 Funds Carried Forward	153,964.38				
	Description of Expenditures					
15-Mar-14	Gottingen 250 Festival - contribution towards public space memorial			5,000.00	5,000.00	
04-Jun-15	Ecole Le Marchant St. Thomas Home & School Association - outdoor play facility			27,500.00	27,500.00	
15-Sep-15	Cornwallis Park project		20,000.00		20,000.00	
05-Feb-16	Purchase of speed radar sentry equipment			2,000.00	2,000.00	
02-May-16	Conrose Park - replace two baseball dugouts		20,000.00		20,000.00	
17-Jun-16	Spencer House - sign replacement	<del></del>		101.25	101.25	
23-Jun-16	Inglis Street Playground - contribution towards			3,099.74	3,099.74	
24-Jun-16	Common Link Association - active transportation project			10,000.00	10,000.00	
16-Aug-16	Halifax Cycling Coalition - purchase picnic tables and bike racks			10,276.00	10,276.00	
30-Sep-16	Park Improvements - Gorsebrook			10,424.71	10,424.71	
21-Mar-17	Joseph Howe Parkland upgrade			20,000.00	20,000.00	
21-Mar-17	Fort Massey Community Hall upgrade			20,000.00	20,000.00	
21-Mar-17	Gorsebrook Park upgrade	<u>.</u>		5,562.66	5,562.66	
12-May-17	Maritme Conservatory of Performing Arts and Maritime Muslim Academy - paving		5,000.00		5,000.00	
30-Jun-17	Partners for Care - picnic table and sitting area		6,100.00		6,100.00	
30-Jun-17	Halifax Cycling Coalition - eco - counter and bike repair stand		14,250.00		14,250.00	
	Total	247,964.38	65,350.00	113,964.36	179,314.36	68,650.02

	District Capital Funds					
	Councillor Lindell Smith District 8					
Date	CCV02008/CCV02108	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02108 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02008 Funds Carried Forward	149,356.49				
	Description of Expenditures					
20-Mar-14	Active Transportation Initiatives			5,555.60	5,555.60	
31-Mar-15	Fort Needham Park - improvements			80,000.00	80,000.00	
30-Mar-16	Halifax Regional Municipality Park Enhancements - Needham Park			3,916.00	3,916.00	
23-Jun-16	Fuller Terrace Park - upgrades		2,867.86	1,932.14	4,800.00	
13-Jul-16	Community Garden Project		600.00	3,571.45	4,171.45	
11-Aug-16	Warrington Park - purchase of gym equipment			11,935.42	11,935.42	
30-Sep-16	Emera Oval - recreational equipment		3,477.17	6,620.37	10,097.54	
27-Mar-17	HRM owned community playground upgrades			28,880.48	28,880.48	
22-Apr-17	Halifax Cycling Coalition - bike racks and wooden planters		2,500.00		2,500.00	
08-May-17	The Crosswalk Safety Society of Nova Scotia - flag		100.00		100.00	
12-May-17	Maritme Conservatory of Performing Arts and Maritime Muslim Academy - paving		15,000.00		15,000.00	
19-May-17	Dartmouth South Community Playground Committee - playground equipment		1,000.00		1,000.00	
27-Jun-17	Alexandra Children's Centre - outdoor play structure		4,500.00		4,500.00	
27-Jun-17	Partners for Care - materials for gardening plots and picnic table		4,200.00		4,200.00	
	Total	243,356.49	34,245.03	142,411.46	176,656.49	66,700.00

	District Capital Funds					
	Councillor Shawn Cleary District 9					
Date	CCV02009/CCV02109	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02109 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02009 Funds Carried Forward	55,306.98				
	Description of Expenditures					
09-Jun-15	Ardmore Park - contribution towards accessible play equipment			322.55	322.55	
26-Jun-15	Springvale trail connection pathway			8,000.00	8,000.00	
26-Jun-15	SCRI - Social, Cultural, Recreational Inclusion Society Club - purchase wheelchairs			196.00	196.00	
21-Sep-15	St. Agnes Junior High School Parent Teacher Association - landscaping project			1,140.67	1,140.67	
24-May-16	Bayers Westwood Community Garden - soil			68.05	68.05	
07-Jun-16	Brewer's monument			77.14	77.14	
05-Sep-16	Westwood Park - concrete bench and pavers			00.066	00.069	
08-Sep-16	Bayers Westwood Community Garden - fruit trees			2,000.00	2,000.00	
20-Sep-16	Stuart Graham Drive - retaining wall			12,420.77	12,420.77	
08-Mar-17	Speed radar boxes for West Division			4,000.00	4,000.00	
17-Mar-17	Halifax Bridge World - new tables		2,500.00		2,500.00	
17-Mar-17	Theatre Arts Guild - paving of Pond Playhouse Park			5,000.00	5,000.00	
17-Mar-17	Metro Works Employment Association - kitchen equipment		10,000.00	-	10,000.00	
12-May-17	Maritme Conservatory of Performing Arts and Maritime Muslim Academy - paving		5,000.00		5,000.00	
14-Jun-17	City Kidds Escape Society - garden equipment		700.00		700.00	
27-Jun-17	Quinpool Road Main Street District Association Limited - plants and plants food		8,600.00		8,600.00	
	Total	149,306.98	26,800.00	34,215.18	61,015.18	88,291.80

	District Capital Funds					
	Councillor Russell Walker District 10					
Date	CCV02010/CCV02110	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02110 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02010 Funds Carried Forward	295,761.60				
	Description of Expenditures					
26-Mar-10	Centennial Arena - contribution towards expansion			49,132.64	49,132.64	
25-Mar-11	Kearney Lake Beach - upgrades			19,129.90	19,129.90	
29-Mar-11	Chain of Lakes Trail - upgrades			9,653.22	9,653.22	
15-Mar-12	Fairview Heights School Parent Teacher Association - purchase of bike rack			1,200.00	1,200.00	
10-Sep-12	Armstrong Court - playground improvements			30,000.00	30,000.00	
05-Mar-14	Rockingham Heritage Society - purchase of neighborhood signage		14,638.35	30,361.65	45,000.00	
05-Mar-14	Mainland Common - community facilities improvement			40,000.00	40,000.00	
13-Mar-15	Fairview United Family Resource Centre - building renovations and addition			5,000.00	5,000.00	
30-Mar-16	Dunbrack Street and Main Street - murals			10,000.00	10,000.00	
30-Mar-16	Frisk walkway fence			5,000.00	5,000.00	
31-Jul-16	The Crosswalk Safety Society of Nova Scotia - flags			3,615.00	3,615.00	
19-Aug-16	Titus Smith Park - improvements		i	5,814.12	5,814.12	
15-Sep-16	Titus Smith Park - contribution towards amphitheatre project			2,735.18	2,735.18	
19-Sep-16	Neighbourhood flower baskets project			2,992.09	2,992.09	
17-Jan-17	Portable Speed Box/Radar - supply and deliver			4,000.00	4,000.00	
09-Feb-17	Titus Smith Park Community Digital Park			30,000.00	30,000.00	
06-Mar-17	Street hanging baskets			12,747.30	12,747.30	
22-Mar-17	Hemlock Ravine Sign Project			17,489.45	17,489.45	

	District Capital Funds					
	Councillor Russell Walker District 10					
Date	CCV02010/CCV02110	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Avaitable
19-May-17	19-May-17 Dartmouth South Community Playground Committee - playground equipment		1,000.00		1,000.00	
14-Jun-17	14-Jun-17 Clayton Park Junior high School SAC - outside storage		4,713.85		4,713.85	
14-Jun-17	14-Jun-17 Street hanging baskets			10,780.20	10,780.20	
	Total	389,761.60	20,352.20	289,650.75	310,002.95	79,758.65

	District Capital Funds					
	Councillor Steve Adams District 11					
Date	CCV02011/CCV02111	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02111 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02011 Funds Carried Forward	97,390.23				
	Description of Expenditures					
30-Aug-13	Terrance Bay Fire Hall - upgrades			10,000.00	10,000.00	
30-Mar-16	Business and Community Information Kiosk Project			20,959.37	20,959.37	
14-Apr-16	MacIntosh Run Trails Association			2,000.00	7,000.00	
24-Aug-16	Portable speed box / radar system			5,000.00	5,000.00	
30-Aug-16	Herring Cove Junior High field - port-a-pottie cage and pad			3,500.00	3,500.00	
12-Sep-16	Terrance Bay and Harrietsfield/Williamswood - ball field improvements			2,047.78	2,047.78	
30-Jan-17	Terrence Bay Lighthouse			15,000.00	15,000.00	
30-Jan-17	Resource Opportunity Centre - Christmas wreath removal		793.50	206.50	1,000.00	
30-Jan-17	Terrence Bay River Park - sign			4,000.00	4,000.00	
30-Jan-17	Terrence Bay River Park - slide teeter totter			9,943.08	9,943.08	
30-Jan-17	Sambro Ball Field - container			7,000.00	7,000.00	
30-Jan-17	Community Landscaping in Harrietsfield and Sambro			7,500.00	7,500.00	
08-Mar-17	Benches and concrete slabs for Terrance Bay - 4 benches			4,440.00	4,440.00	
22-Apr-17	Resource Opportunities Centre - Christmas wreath		277.00		277.00	
30-Jun-17	Saint Paul's Anglican Church - roof repair		1,000.00		1,000.00	
	Total	191,390.23	2,070.50	96,596.73	98,667.23	92,723.00

	District Capital Funds		:			
	Councillor Richard Zurawski District 12		-			
Date	CCV02012/CCV02112	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02112 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02012 Funds Carried Forward	247,045.66				
	Description of Expenditures					
29-Mar-12	HRM Mainland Common - purchase of community sign			20,000.00	20,000.00	
30-Aug-12	Greenwood Heights Ball Field and Parkland - purchase of benches and skate rails			7,874.69	7,874.69	
24-Mar-15	Nicholas Lake Trail Phase 2			25,000.00	25,000.00	
09-Jun-16	Tree Planting - St. Margaret's Bay Rd and Beechville			10,000.00	10,000.00	
26-Jul-16	Beechville Playground and Basketball area - pathways and court repairs			15,000.00	15,000.00	
03-Aug-16	Greenwood Heights Ball Field - dugouts, shed and upgrades			20,000.00	20,000.00	
12-Aug-16	Bluff Trail Parking Lot - poles and lights			6,000.00	6,000.00	
31-Aug-16	Beechville Lakeside Timberlea - playground			2,116.34	2,116.34	
20-Sep-16	Mainland Common - community facilities improvement			18,577.53	18,577.53	
07-Oct-16	Sheldrake Heights - playground			25,000.00	25,000.00	
07-Oct-16	Lakeside Ball field bleachers			5,000.00	5,000.00	
07-Oct-16	Belchers Park - benches			5,000.00	5,000.00	
07Oct-16	Hanging basket brackets			5,000.00	5,000.00	
07-Oct-16	Beechville Lakeside Timberlea School - playground			30,000.00	30,000.00	
13-Oct-16	Munroe Subdivision Park - upgrades and fencing			15,000.00	15,000.00	
25-Oct-16	Clayton Park Beechville Lakeside Timberlea - community signs			589.98	589.98	
15-Mar-17	Clayton Park Trail - upgrade			20,000.00	20,000.00	
15-Mar-17	Community signage - Clayton Park West			16,887.12	16,887.12	

	District Capital Funds					
	Councillor Richard Zurawski District 12					
Date	CCV02012/CCV02112	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
30-Jun-17	30-Jun-17 Beechville Education Society - tents and bouncing castle		3,000.00		3,000.00	
	Total	341,045.66	3,000.00	247,045.66	250,045.66	91,000.00

	District Capital Funds					
	Councillor Matt Whitman					
	District 13					
Date	CCV02013/CCV02113	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02113 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02013 Funds Carried Forward	19,585.31				
	Description of Expenditures					
05-Mar-14	St. Margaret's Bay - purchase of community signage			120.00	120.00	
29-May-15	Hooked Rug Museum - signage			200.02	200.02	
22-Nov-16	Anthony Lane, Seabright - community signage			207.00	207.00	
23-Jan-17	Hammonds Plains Tennis and Pickle Ball Court			25,058.29	25,058.29	
22-Apr-17	Maritime Disc Golf Association - disc golf baskets		2,500.00		2,500.00	
22-Apr-17	The Crosswalk Safety Society of Nova Scotia - flags		200.00		200.00	
22-Apr-17	Glen Arbour Homeowners Association - radar sign		7,357.13		7,357.13	
22-Apr-17	St. Margaret's Bay Stewardship Association - chimney and fireplace repair		5,000.00		5,000.00	
22-Apr-17	Saint Marguerite Bourgeoys Parish - storage shed		4,250.00		4,250.00	
03-May-17	Saint Andrew's - Saint Mark's United Church Hall - replacement of windows and siding for church hall		5,000.00		5,000.00	
21-Jun-17	Royal Canadian Legion Branch 116, St. Margaret's Bay - ceiling in the Community Hall			5,000.00	5,000.00	
21-Jun-17	St. Margaret's Bay Community Transportation Society /Bay Rides - new minivan		5,000.00		5,000.00	
21-Jun-17	Hammonds Plains Community Centre - new chairs		3,000.00		3,000.00	
21-Jun-17	Peggy's Cove Area Festival of the Arts Society - board signage for festival		1,500.00		1,500.00	
21-Jun-17	St. Margaret's Bay Area Rails Area Rails to Trails Association - Puddle Bridge deck and stringer		5,500.00		5,500.00	
21-Jun-17	Nova Scotia Pickle Ball Association - portable pickle ball equipment		2,000.00		2,000.00	

	District Capital Funds					
	Councillor Matt Whitman District 13					
Date	CCV02013/CCV02113	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
21-Jun-17	St. Margaret Sailing Club - replacement coach boat and outboard motor		2,500.00		2,500.00	
21-Jun-17	Hammonds Plains Baseball Association - back stop platform		4,000.00		4,000.00	
21-Jun-17	William Black Community Hall - new windows		6,555.00		6,555.00	
21-Jun-17	Neighbourhood Association of Uplands Park - garden and seating area		4,800.00		4,800.00	
21-Jun-17	1st Hammonds Plains Scouts - kitchen supply duffle bags and tent		1,000.00		1,000.00	
22-Jun-17	Juniper Silver Birch Property Owners Association - safety signage for private road		500.00		500.00	
30-Jun-17	The Tantallon Centennial Athletic Club - canteen roof repair		2,415.00		2,415.00	
30-Jun-17	Genuine Progress Index Atlantic Society - supplies for youth training camps		1,000.00		1,000.00	
	Total	113,585.31	64,077.13	30,585.31	94,662.44	18,922.87

	District Capital Funds					
	Counciltor Lisa Blackburn District 14					
Date	CCV02014/CCV02114	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02114 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02014 Funds Carried Forward	45,735.31				
	Description of Expenditures					
28-Mar-14	Lucasville Community Tutoring Program - purchase of computer and printer			1,500.01	1,500.01	
17-Sep-15	Springfield Lake Recreation Association - upgrades to audio and video equipment			4,000.00	4,000.00	
29-Jun-16	Beaver Bank Kinsac - playground			15,000.00	15,000.00	
22-Mar-17	Springfield Lake Recreation Centre - new lighting and outdoor electronic sign		30,000.00		30,000.00	
29-Mar-17	Sackville Rivers Association - digital microscope			1,000.00	1,000.00	
20-Apr-17	Acadia Recreation Club Society - garden materials		8,475.00		8,475.00	
28-Apr-17	Beaver Bank Kinsac Lions Club - stacking chairs		12,748.00		12,748.00	
26-May-17	Halifax RC Park Society - capital upgrade to the radio control track		300.00		300.00	
31-May-17	Sackville Business Association - pride crosswalk		1,000.00		1,000.00	
05-Jun-17	Beaver Bank Kinsac Community Centre - tables and chairs		4,000.00		4,000.00	
22-Jun-17	Sackville Seniors Advisory Council - carpet for carpet bowling and balls		4,000.00		4,000.00	
27-Jun-17	Metroworks Employment Association - freezer		3,000.00		3,000.00	
27-Jun-17	Beaver Bank Kinsac Elementary School Parent Teacher Association - bike rack		675.94		675.94	
	Total	139,735.31	64,198.94	21,500.01	85,698.95	54,036.36

	District Capital Funds					
	Deputy Mayor Steve Craig District 15					
Date	CCV02015/CCV02115	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02115 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02015 Funds Carried Forward	9,183.33				
	Description of Expenditures					
09-Feb-17	Benches for Sackville Trails - Bedford/Sackville greenway			8,500.00	8,500.00	
21-Mar-17	Acadia Park Capital Upgrades			683.33	683.33	
21-Apr-17	Acadia Recreation Ctub Society - garden materials		8,475.00		8,475.00	
27-Apr-17	Sack - A - Wa building			50,000.00	50,000.00	
02-Jun-17	Beacon House Interfaith Society - drop off shelter construction		7,000.00		7,000.00	
02-Jun-17	St. Francis by the Lakes Anglican Church - LED community sign		21,698.75		21,698.75	
14-Jun-17	Sackville Community Development Association - display case for Lieutenant Governor's Community Spirit Award		1,750.00		1,750.00	
27-Jun-17	Metroworks Employment Association - freezer		3,000.00		3,000.00	
		·				
	Total	103,183.33	41,923.75	59,183.33	101,107.08	2,076.25

	District Capital Funds					
	Councillor Tim Outhit District 16					
Date	CCV02016/CCV02116	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02116 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02016 Funds Carried Forward	94,620.82				
	Description of Expenditures					
05-Nov-15	Bedford Community Christmas Lighting			5,000.00	5,000.00	
05-Feb-16	Bedford Community Police office - traffic speed box			6,000.00	6,000.00	
17-Mar-16	Nine Mile and Oceanview Drive Playground			15,214.39	15,214.39	
17-Mar-16	Eaglewood School Playground Upgrades			5,543.94	5,543.94	
30-Mar-16	Sunnyside Elementary Home and School Association - playground			5,000.00	5,000.00	
13-May-16	Community Gardens (Ivany Place and Hemlock Ravine) - community garden beds			4,779.62	4,779.62	
30-Jun-16	Bedford Library - defibrillator			119.24	119.24	
24-Aug-16	Panorama Court - curb repair			1,504.33	1,504.33	
19-Sep-16	Hanging Flower Baskets			589.24	589.24	
30-Sep-16	Bedford Highway railings painting			382.92	382.92	
17-Oct-16	Bedford street banners			19.19	19.19	
10-Nov-16	Portable speed box / radar system			4,000.00	4,000.00	
16-Jan-17	Fish Hatchery Park Lighting			7,000.00	7,000.00	
22-Feb-17	Street hanging baskets - Bedford Highway			1,919.77	1,919.77	
08-Mar-17	Canada 150 and Bedford Day's banners		9,385.74	80.23	9,465.97	
22-Mar=17	Winter street banners			5.58	5.58	
27-Mar-17	Bedford street banners			94.19	94.19	
22-Apr-17	Northwood Care Bedford Inc community garden		5,000.00		5,000.00	

	District Capital Funds					
	Councillor Tim Outhit District 16					
Date	CCV02016/CCV02116	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
22-Apr-17	Full Gospel Church - dirt track repairs		1,000.00		1,000.00	
22-Apr-17	Boys and Girls Clubs of Greater Halifax (Dartmouth North Site) - Music 10 program equipment		3,800.00		3,800.00	
05-May-17	Spring Street Tennis Court - practice back board			4,000.00	4,000.00	
08-May-17	Bedford Basin Yacht Club - signal flags		2,000.00		2,000.00	
08-May-17	Bedford Sprouts Community Garden - planter boxes		770.89	89.39	860.28	
12-May-17	Waterfront Drive, Dewolf Park - landscaping			5,000.00	5,000.00	
12-May-17	Bedford Minor Baseball Association - announcer's platform		4,000.00		4,000.00	
12-May-17	Fort Sackville Foundation - material for historical exhibit		1,000.00		1,000.00	
16-May-17	Bedford Days Mural			2,500.00	2,500.00	
16-May-17	Canada 150 - floodlights			2,866.49	2,866.49	
19-May-17	Bedford Summer Banners installation		5,635.88	364.95	6,000.83	
02-Jun-17	Bedford Business Association - Canada 150 video		5,000.00		5,000.00	
19-Jun-17	Pride crosswalk			4,000.00	4,000.00	
23-Jun-17	Dewolf Park - washroom mural repairs and restoration		521.43		521.43	
	Total	188,620.82	38,113.94	76,073.47	114,187.41	74,433.41

## Attachment #5

Report of Expenditures in the Councillors' District Activity Funds to June 30, 2017

ACTIVITY FUNDS
DISTRICT
Y COUNCILLORS' DISTRICT
SUMMARY

## April 1, 2017 to June 30, 2017

Orders	Actual Expenditures	Budget	Available
DISTRICT 1 - Steve Streatch	1,306.66	4,312.50	3,005.84
DISTRICT 2 - David Hendsbee	1,956.66	4,312.50	2,355.84
DISTRICT 3 - Bill Karsten	1,431.66	4,312.50	2,880.84
DISTRICT 4 - Lorelei Nicoll	2,430.91	4,312.50	1,881.59
DISTRICT 5 - Sam Austin	1,656.66	4,312.50	2,655.84
DISTRICT 6 - Tony Mancini	1,733.66	4,312.50	2,578.84
DISTRICT 7 - Waye Mason	870.42	4,312.50	3,442.08
DISTRICT 8 - Lindell Smith	666.66	4,312.50	3,645.84
DISTRICT 9 - Shawn Cleary	1,423.66	4,312.50	2,888.84
DISTRICT 10 - Russell Walker	2,333.66	4,312.50	1,978.84
DISTRICT 11 - Steve Adams	2,425.66	4,312.50	1,886.84
DISTRICT 12 - Richard Zurawski	2,323.66	4,312.50	1,988.84
DISTRICT 13 - Matt Whitman	2,040.00	4,312.50	2,272.50
DISTRICT 14 - Lisa Blackburn	2,707.00	4,312.50	1,605.50
DISTRICT 15 - Steve Craig	2,406.66	4,312.50	1,905.84
DISTRICT 16 - Tim Outhit	2,723.66	4,312.50	1,588.84
Total	30,437.25	69,000.00	38,562.75

	District Activity Funds			
	Councillors Steve Streatch District 1 - AD300001			
Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-17	Approved 17/18 budget	4,312.50		
20. Apr 17				
22-Apr-17	Eail Diver Chandle Divertation Commuteers Commutee		250.00	
11-14-22	I all Niver Cliaper - Kiver Lakes Compassion Project Community Clean Up		100.00	
11-YEW-5	Nova Scotia Selects Baseball 17U baseball team		100.00	
10-May-17	36th Halitax Scout Group		66.66	
5-Jun-17	Lockview High Grad Committee		150.00	
19-Jun-17	Partners for Care		40.00	
27-Jun-17	Lakeview Homeowners' Association		300.00	
27-Jun-17	Football Nova Scotia - football team		300.00	
		4,312.50	1,306.66	3.005.84

	District Activity Funds	dis		
	Councillor David Hendsbee District 2 - AD300002	0		
Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-17	Approved 17/18 budget	4,312.50		
10-Apr-17	Auburn Drive High School Safe Graduation Committee		125.00	
10-Apr-17	Duncan MacMillan High School 2017 Safe Graduation		125.00	
20-Apr-17	Boys and Girls Club of Greater Halifax		100.00	
22-Apr-17	The Old School Gathering Place		50.00	
22-Apr-17	Nova Scotia Canada Games Men's Softball		100.00	
8-May-17	Community Campus Vision Association		500.00	
15-May-17	Eastern Shore District High School Prom and Safe Grad Committee		125.00	
15-May-17	New Beginnings Ministers - volunteer recognition weekend festivities		100.00	
16-May-17	36th Halifax Scout Group		66.66	
16-May-17	Auburn Drive High School - School Advisory Council		50.00	
19-May-17	1st Lawrencetown Scout Troop		100.00	
14-Jun-17	Eastern Shore Minor Hockey Association - girls program		100.00	
14-Jun-17	Partners for Care		50.00	
19-Jun-17	Samuel R. Balcom Centre Association		100.00	
21-Jun-17	Shoreline District Girl Guides		100.00	
21-Jun-17	Lake Echo Lakers Basebali		100.00	
21-Jun-17	United Board of Trade - Mosher River		65.00	
		4,312.50	1,956.66	2,355.84

	District Activity Funds			
	Councillor Bill Karsten District 3 - AD300003			
Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-17	Approved 17/18 budget	4,312.50		
6-Apr-17	Eastern Passage Minor Baseball Association		150.00	
25-Apr-17	Prince Andrew High School - Road to VIMY 100		100.00	
28-Apr-17	EPEC Community Junior Prom 2017		100.00	
16-May-17	Ummah Mosque and Community Centre		50.00	
16-May-17	36th Halifax Scout Group		66.66	
16-May-17	Auburn Drive High School - School Advisory Council		50.00	
17-May-17	Summer Swim Provincial 2017		100.00	
19-May-17	1st Portland Estates Group Committee		150.00	
31-May-17	Young Adult Cancer Canada Inc.		50.00	
14-Jun-17	Dartmouth United U11A Club - soccer team		75.00	
14-Jun-17	Partners for Care		40.00	
15-Jun-17	Portland Estate and Hills Residents' Association		300.00	
26-Jun-17	Halifax County Seniors Zone 15		100.00	
30-Jun-17	Boys and Girls Club of Greater Halifax		100.00	
		4,312.50	1,431.66	2,880.84

	Councillor Lorelei Nicoll District 4 - AD300004			
	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-17	Approved 17/18 budget	4,312.50		
10-Apr-17	Heritage Trust of Nova Scotia		100.00	
10-Apr-17	The Club Inclusion		57.25	
20-Apr-17	Boys and Girls Club of Greater Halifax		100.00	
3-May-17	Sharks of the Atlantic Research and Conservation Centre		100.00	
16-May-17	Ummah Mosque and Community Centre		50.00	
16-May-17	36th Halifax Scout Group		66.66	
16-May-17	Auburn Drive High School - School Advisory Council		100.00	
17-May-17	Summer Swim Provincial 2017		100.00	
31-May-17	Young Adult Cancer Canada Inc.		50.00	
31-May-17	Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Association		67.00	
5-Jun-17	Nova Scotia Midget Girls Lacrosse		100.00	
5-Jun-17	Cole Harbour Harvest Festival Society		1,000.00	
5-Jun-17	Nova Scotia Lacrosse Provincial Bantam Team		100.00	
14-Jun-17	Partners for Care		40.00	
21-Jun-17	The Welcome Barbeque Association		100.00	
21-Jun-17	Halifax County Seniors Council Zone 15		100.00	
26-Jun-17	Westphal Cole Harbour Firefighters Association		100.00	
30-Jun-17	Colby Sailfish Parent Association		100.00	
Ī				
Ī				
T				
T				
Τ				

	Available																								2.655.84
	Actual Expenditures			100.00	100.00	100.00	500.00	50.00	66.66	50.00	100.00	200.00	50.00	75.00	75.00	40.00	150.00								1,656.66
S	Budget	4,312.50																							4,312.50
District Activity Funds Councillors Sam Austin District 5 - AD300005	Payee	Approved 17/18 budget		I ne I ema Conter Memorial I rust	Healing Animal Scars	Sharks of the Atlantic Research and Conservation Centre	Downtown Dartmouth Business Commission	Ummah Mosque and Community Centre	36th Halifax Scout Group	Auburn Drive High School - School Advisory Council	Summer Swim Provincial 2017	The Take Action Society Awake - A - Thon	Young Adult Cancer Canada Inc.	Dartmouth United U11A Club - soccer team	Nova Scotia Midget Girls Lacrosse	Partners for Care	Nantucket Place Seniors								
	Date	1-Apr-17	6 Acr 47	6 Apr-17	6-Apr-17	3-May-17	8-May-17	16-May-17	16-May-17	16-May-17	17-May-17	19-May-17	31-May-17	14-Jun-17	14-Jun-17	14-Jun-17	30-Jun-17								

h Budget Expenditures 4,312.50 Actual 6.6.66 100.00 50.00 50.00 50.00 50.00 50.00 50.00 50.00 50.00 400 100.00 50.00 50.00 100.00 50.00 50.00 100.00 50.00 50.00 50.00 100.00		District Activity Funds			
Payee         Budget         Actual           Approved 17/16 budgat         4,312.50         Actual           Immgrant Services Association of Nova Scotia (ISANS)         100.00         100.00           Immgrant Services Association of Nova Scotia (ISANS)         100.00         100.00           Statual         230.01         100.00         100.00           Vertin House         100.00         100.00         100.00           CanadaPlays Association         100.00         100.00         100.00           Partners for Carrie         100.00         100.00         100.00           Mugrave Park Carring and Learning Center         100.00         100.00         100.00           Haliax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited         100.00         100.00         100.00           Haliax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited         100.00         100.00         100.00           Haliax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited         100.00         100.00         100.00         100.00           Haliax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited         100.00         100.00         100.00         100.00         100.00         100.00           Haliax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited         100.01         100.00         100.00         100.00         100.00         100.00         100.00		Councillors Lindell Smith District 8 - AD300008			
Approved 17118 budget         4.312.50           Image: Association of Nova Scotia (ISANS)         9.1312.50           36th Halfax Scout Group         1000000000000000000000000000000000000	Date		Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
Immigrant Services Association of Nova Scotia (ISANS)     Immigrant Services Association of Nova Scotia (ISANS)       36th Halifax Scout Group     36th Halifax Scout Group       Neith House     Immigrant Services Association       Extenses for Caree     Immigrant Services Association       Partners for Caree     Immigrant Services Association       Halifax Developmential Centre for Early Learning     Immigrant Services       Mulgrave Part Caring and Learning Centre     Immigrave Part Caring and Learning Centre       Halifax Cheer Eitle Co - Operative Limited     Immigrave Part Cheer Eitle Co - Operative Limited       Halifax Cheer Eitle Co - Operative Limited     Immigrave Part Cheer Eitle Co - Operative Limited       Halifax Cheer Eitle Co - Operative Limited     Immigrave Part Cheer Eitle Co - Operative Limited       Halifax Cheer Eitle Co - Operative Limited     Immigrave Part Cheer Eitle Co - Operative Limited       Halifax Cheer Eitle Co - Operative Limited     Immigrave Part Cheer Eitle Co - Operative Limited       Halifax Cheer Eitle Co - Operative Limited     Immigrave Part Cheer Eitle Co - Operative Limited       Halifax Cheer Eitle Co - Operative Limited     Immigrave Part Cheer Eitle Co - Operative Limited       Halifax Cheer Eitle Co - Operative Limited     Immigrave Part Cheer Eitle Co - Operative Limited       Halifax Cheer Eitle Co - Operative Limited     Immigrave Part Cheer Eitle Co - Operative Limited       Halifax Cheer Eitle Co - Operative Limited     Immigrave Part Cheer Eitle C	1-Apr-17	Approved 17/18 budget	4,312.50		
Immigrant Services Association of Nova Scotia (ISANS)       Immigrant Services Association       Velid Halfax, Scoti Group       Velid Halfax, Scoti Group       Terrhers for Care       Canada Plays Association       Farthers for Care       Halfax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited					
36th Halfax Scoul Group     1       Velith House     1       CareadeParty Scotation     1       Partners for Care     1       Mulgrave Park Caring and Learning Centre     1       Mulgrave Park Caring and Learning Centre     1       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1	15-May-17	Immigrant Services Association of Nova Scotia (ISANS)		100.00	
Veith House     CanadaPlays Association     1       Earning CanadaPlays Association     Earning CanadaPlays Association     1       Halfax Ore Carrie     Mulgrevo Park Carring and Learning Centre     1       Mulgrevo Park Carring and Learning Centre     1     1       Halfax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halfax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halfax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halfax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halfax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halfax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halfax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halfax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halfax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halfax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halfax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halfax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halfax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halfax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halfax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halfax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       H	16-May-17	36th Halifax Scout Group		66.66	
CanadePlays Association         CanadePlays Association         Image: CanadPlaysociation         Image: CanadPlaysociation<	17-May-17	Veith House		100.00	
Partners for Care     Partners for Care     1       Halifax Developmental Centre for Early Learning     1     1       Mulgrave Park Caring and Learning Centre     1     1       Mulgrave Park Caring and Learning Centre     1     1       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1     1       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     1       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operati	19-May-17	CanadaPlays Association		50.00	
Halitax Developmental Centre for Earty Learning         Halitax Developmental Centre         1           Mugrave Park Caring and Learning Centre         Mugrave Park Caring and Learning Centre         1           Halitax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited         1         1         1           Halitax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited         1         1         1           Halitax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited         1         1         1           Halitax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited         1         1         1           Halitax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited         1         1         1         1           Halitax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited         1         1         1         1         1           Halitax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited         1	14-Jun-17	Partners for Care		50.00	
Mulgrave Park Caring and Learning Centre     Mulgrave Park Caring and Learning Centre       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited       Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited     Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited       H	22-Jun-17	Halifax Developmental Centre for Early Learning		100.00	
Hairfax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited          Hairfax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited <td>22-Jun-17</td> <td>Mulgrave Park Caring and Learning Centre</td> <td></td> <td>150.00</td> <td></td>	22-Jun-17	Mulgrave Park Caring and Learning Centre		150.00	
	22-Jun-17	Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited		50.00	
				-	
			4,312.50	666.66	3,645.84

	Councillors Shawn Cleary District 9 - AD300009			
Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-17	Approved 17/18 budget	4,312.50		
3-May-17	Camp Courage		100.00	
16-May-17	Ummah Mosque and Community Centre		50.00	
16-May-17	36th Halifax Scout Group		66.66	
26-May-17	Sharks of the Atlantic Research and Conservation Centre		150.00	
31-May-17	Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Association		67.00	
2-Jun-17	City Kidds Escape Society		200.00	
14-Jun-17	Partners for Care		40.00	
26-Jun-17	Westend Family Initiative Society		150.00	
30-Jun-17	Stoneridge Community Barbeque		150.00	
30-Jun-17	Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited		150.00	
		431250	1 100 CC	

	District Activity Funds			
	Councillor Russell Walker District 10 - AD300010			
Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-17	Approved 17/18 budget	4,312.50		
20 Apr 17	Clarken Dock trainert Parts			
			300.00	
22-Apr-17	Ecole Grosvenor - Wentworth Park School Parent Teacher Group		200.00	
28-Apr-17	The Fairview Community Association		500.00	
28-Apr-17	The Dynamic Robotic Duo - youth robotics team		100.00	
3-May-17	Sharks of the Atlantic Research and Conservation Centre		250.00	
16-May-17	Ummah Mosque and Community Centre		50.00	
16-May-17	36th Halifax Scout Group		66.66	
31-May-17	Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Association		67.00	
14-Jun-17	Fairview Historical Society		500.00	
14-Jun-17	Partners for Care		50.00	
30-Jun-17	Red Bear Healing Home Society		250.00	
		4,312.50	2,333.66	1,978.84

	District Activity Funds			
	Councillor Steve Adams District 11 - AD300011			
Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-17	Approved 17/18 budget	4,312.50		
1 • •				
19-Apr-17	Prospect Peninsula Residents' Association		600.00	
25-Apr-17	The Resource Opportunities Centre		500.00	
16-May-17	36th Halifax Scout Group		66.66	
26-May-17	Sambro School Parent Teacher Association		200.00	
26-May-16	Family SOS Association		250.00	
31-May-17	Earl Francis Memorial Legion - Spryfield Branch 152		159.00	
14-Jun-17	Resource Opportunities Centre - Prospect Road Community Centre		250.00	
21-Jun-17	Brookside Community Homeowners' Association		200.00	
27-Jun-17	Prospect Road Seniors Group		200.00	
	-			
		4,312.50	2,425.66	1,886.84

	Councillors Richard Zurawski			
	District 12 - AD300012			
	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
	Approved 17/18 budget	4,312.50		
T	Ecole Grosvenor Wentworth Parent Teacher Group - spring fair		100.00	
	Basketball Nova Scotia U14 Team - basketball team		50.00	
28-Apr-17 B	Beechvile Education Society		300.00	
28-Apr-17 T	Team Work Cooperative		100.00	
3-May-17 S	Sharks of the Atlantic Research and Conservation Centre		100.00	
	Timberlea Minor Softball Association		500.00	
3-May-17 N	Nova Scotia Youth Baseball U17 - baseball team		75.00	
8-May-17 B	Basketball Nova Scotia - basketball team		75.00	
8-May-17 In	Immigrant Services Association of Nova Scotia (ISANS)		100.00	
16-May-17 3(	36th Halifax Scout Group		66.66	
31-May-17 X	Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Association		67.00	
14-Jun-17 P	Partners for Care		40.00	
19-Jun-17 Ti	Timberlea Seniors		250.00	
ã	Park West Patent - Teacher Association		200.00	
ň	Beechville, Lakeside, Timberlea Today Association		300.00	
-				
+				
+				
-				
+				
+				
+				
+				
-				
+				
_				

Councillor Matt Whitman			
District 13 - AD300013			
Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
Approved 17/18 budget	4,312.50		
Canadian Youth Remembrance Society		300.00	
Five Island Lake Estates Homeowner's Association		150.00	
Healing Animals Scars		100.00	
Roots and Boots Forest School Society		500.00	
The Bay Chorale		100.00	
St. Margaret's Bay and Area Association for Community Living		300.00	
Leukemia and Lymphoma Society of Canada		100.00	
Multiple Sclerosis Society of Canada - bike fundraising		100.00	
Sharks of the Atlantic Research and Conservation Centre		250.00	
Partners for Care		40.00	
Genuine Progress Index Atlantic Society		100 00	
			-

		Available																					1,605.50
		Actual Expenditures		250.00	300.00	500.00	250.00	500.00	50.00	200.00	67.00	250.00	300.00	40.00									2,707.00
		Budget	4,312.50					-															4,312.50
District Activity Funds	Councillors Lisa Blackburn District 14 - AD300014	Payee	Approved 17/18 budget	Canadian Cancer Sackville Relay for Life	2nd Beaver Bank Group - scouts	Somme Branch Legion Branch 31	Sharks of the Atlantic Research and Conservation Centre	2nd Beaver Bank Jamboree - scout troop	Ummah Mosque and Community Centre	Team Heather's Hope	Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Association	Community Outreach Meal Event	Colville Home Owners' Group	Partners for Care									
		Date	1-Apr-17	5-Apr-17	6-Apr-17	28-Apr-17	3-May-17	8-May-17	16-May-17	31-May-17	31-May-17	31-May-17	6-Jun-17	14-Jun-17									

District 15 - AD300015 Budget
4,312.
Canadian Cancer Society - Sackville Relay for Life
Sharks of the Atlantic Research and Conservation Centre
Nova Scotia Youth Select Baseball 17U baseball team
Caudle Park Elementary School Parent Teacher Association
Auburn Drive High School - School Advisory Council
4,312.50

	District Activity Funds			
	Councillor Tim Outhit District 16 - AD300016			
Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-17	Approved 17/18 budget	4,312.50		
10-Apr-17	IWK 5K - In Memory of Jessica		1,000.00	
10-Apr-17	Ecole Grosvenor Wentworth Parent Teacher Group - spring fair		200.00	
3-May-17	Sharks of the Atlantic Research and Conservation Centre		100.00	
3-May-17	Fort Sackville Foundation		300.00	
12-May-17	Nova Scotia Youth Select Baseball 17U baseball team		150.00	
16-May-17	1st Bedford Scouting Group		150.00	
16-May-17	Ummah Mosque and Community Centre		50.00	
16-May-17	36th Halifax Scout Group		66.66	
19-May-17	Coalition for Kids International		200.00	
26-May-17	Nova Scotia Lacrosse Provincial Bantam Team		100.00	
31-May-17	Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Association		67.00	
5-Jun-17	Nova Scotia Provincial Midget Lacrosse Team		100.00	
14-Jun-17	Partners for Care		40.00	
22-Jun-17	Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited		100.00	
27-Jun-17	Halifax Robotics		100.00	
		4,312.50	2,723.66	1,588.84

Report of Changes in the Recreation Area Rate Accounts to June 30, 2017

Halifax Regional Municipality
<b>Continuity Schedule of Recreation Area Rated Accounts</b>
First Quarter June 30, 2017

	Opening Deficit (Surplus)	Revenue April 1, 2017 to	Expenditures April 1, 2017 to	Current Year's Deficit (Surplus)	Accumulated Deficit (Surplus)
Area Rated Recreation Account	April 1, 2017	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2017	April 1 to June 30, 2017	as of June 30, 2017
Frame Subdivision Homeowners Association	1,472	(006)	•	(006)	572
Sackville Heights Elementary School	(69,904)	(64,900)	50,456	(14,444)	(84,348)
Glen Arbour Homeowners Association	(17,953)	(5,400)	7,988	2,588	(15,365)
White Hills Residents Association	(148,341)	(006'9)	•	(0)(6,900)	(155,241)
Lost Creek Community Association	(22,908)	(3,900)	•	(3,900)	(26,808)
Waterstone Neighbourhood Association	(40,161)		,	3	(40,161)
Ketch Harbour Residents Association	(4,906)	(2,600)	6,792	4,192	(714)
Mineville Community Association	(28,588)	(2,700)	2,266	(434)	(29,022)
Three Brooks Homeowners Association	(2,198)	(2,700)	1,810	(890)	(3,088)
Haliburton Highbury Homeowners Association	(144,728)	(12,800)	206	(12,594)	(157,322)
Highland Park Ratepayers Association	(38,437)	(2,300)	3,200	006	(37,537)
Birch Bear Woods Homeowners Association	(67)	•		•	(67)
Kingswood Ratepayers Association	(309,843)	(16,200)	7,257	(8,943)	(318,786)
Prospect Road & Area Recreation Association	(91,723)	(22,300)	7,949	(14,351)	(106,074)
Glengarry Estates				•	, ,
Westwood Hills Residents Association	(151,739)	(8,700)	33,369	24,669	(127,070)
Musquodoboit Harbour	(32,370)		•		(32,370)
Hammonds Plains Common Rate	(374,428)	·	٠		(374,428)
Grand Lake/Oakfield Community Centre	(15,058)	(0'00)	3,540	(2,460)	(17,518)
District 3 Area Rated Capital Fund	321		·		321
Maplewood Subdivision	(130,054)	(4,600)	2,624	(1,976)	(132,030)
Silversides Residents Association	(25,570)	(4,100)	•	(4,100)	(29,670)
Fox Hollow at St Margaret's Bay Village Homeowners Association	(11,909)	(1,600)	802	(798)	(12,707)
Lakeview, Windsor Junction, Fall River Ratepayers Association	(101,328)	(50,100)	5,980	(44,120)	(145,448)
Totals	(1,760,420)	(218,700)	134,239	(84,461)	(1,844,881)

Frame Subo Cost Center:	Frame Subdivision Homeowners Association Cost Center: C101		Provide funding for neighbourhood improvement programs, recreation development and social activities	is, recreation development and social activities
GL#	201//18 GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(00.006)		Area Rate Revenue
	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017	(00.006)		
0006	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017 =	1,471.99 571.99		
Sackville He Cost Center: Fiscal Year:	Sackville Heights Elementary School Cost Center: C105 Fiscal Year: 2017/18		Maintenance and operations of community centre providing recreation programming, meeting rooms, site for Boys & Girls Club, senior citizens program, playground, garden and trail	ıg recreation programming, ogram, playground, garden and trail
GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201 4202 4206 6201 6202 6304 6304 6304 6304 6303 6605 6605 6605 6605 6605 6605 6605	Area Rate Residential Area Rate Commercial Area Rate Resource Telephone Courier/Postage Janitorial Services Snow Removal Refuse Collection Contract Services Contract Services Contract Services Contract Services Contract Services Contract Services Contract Services Contract Services Safety System Water Safety System Work Order Wages and Benefits Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017 Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit Stronlus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(57,900.00) (5,900.00) (100.00) (104.29 112.63 458.86 37,547.45 1,170.99 3,781.25 3,973.03 1,085.76 848.85 197.80 (14,444.25) (14,444.25)	Eastlink/Bell Aliant Unique Delivery Service Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre HRM Internal Work Order Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	Area Rate Revenue Area Rate Revenue Area Rate Revenue Area Rate Revenue Telephone Expense Delivery Service HRM Work Order Monthly Payroll HRM Work Order HRM Work Order
		110-040.401		

Glen Arbou Cost Center:			Provides neighbourhood improvement programs, recreational development, environmental improvement and various social activities	nal development,
GL#	2017/J18 GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201 6603 6701 6910 6930 6933	Area Rate Residential Grounds & Landscaping Equipment Purchase Licenses & Agreement Signage Signage Community Events Playground Equipment	(5,400.00) 598.00 161.66 715.76 6,253.12 225.00 34.49	Glen Arbour Homeowners Association Glen Arbour Homeowners Association	Area Rate Revenue Expense Reimbursement Expense Reimbursement Expense Reimbursement Expense Reimbursement Expense Reimbursement
0006	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017 Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	2,588.03 (17,952.92) (15,364.89)		
White Hills Cost Center: Fiscal Year:	White Hills Residents Association Cost Center: C108 Fiscal Year: 2017/18		Provide funding for enhancements to the subdivision entrance way, park and lake access	ice way, park and lake access
GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(6,900.00)		Area Rate Revenue
0000	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017 Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(6,900.00) (148,341.25) (155,241.25)		
Lost Creek Cost Center: Fiscal Year: GL#	Lost Creek Community Association Cost Center: C111 Fiscal Year: 2017/18 GL# GL Description	Amount	Provide funding for development of parkland Vendor	Description
4201 5508	Area Rate Residential Recovery External Parties	(2,700.00) (1,200.00)	NS Health Authority	Area Rate Revenue Donation
0006	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017 Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(3,900.00) (22,908.13) (26,808.13)		

Waterstone Cost Center:	Waterstone Neighbourhood Association Cost Center: C112		Provide funding over a three year period for the development of recreational amenities for the community	it of recreational amenities for the community
Fiscal Year: GL#	2017/18 GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017			
0006	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(40,160.56) (40,160.56)		
Ketch Harb	Ketch Harbour Residents Association		Fund activities for the Ketch Harbour Area Residents Association; enhance recreation opportunities and	ion; enhance recreation opportunities and
Cost Center: C114 Fiscal Year: 2017	C114 2017/18		wellness of residents	
GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201 6607 6705 6705 6933 8003 8003 8017	Area Rate Residential Electricity Equipment Repairs & Maintenance Equipment Repairs & Maintenance Community Events Insurance Bank Charges Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017	(2,600.00) 1,151.45 2,875.00 2,807.00 98.20 98.20 54.31 4,191.96	Ketch Harbour Residents Association Ketch Harbour Residents Association	Area Rate Revenue NS Power Kidare Construction Hall Roof Repair Lucinda Woodard - Float Launch Elsenhauer Insurance RBC Bank Charges RBC Bank Charges
0000	(Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(714.35)		

Mineville C Cost Center:	Mineville Community Association		Improve and maintain community multi-use facility and parks, summer student salaries	ks, summer student salaries
Fiscal Year: GL#		Amount	Vendor	Description
4201 6202	Area Rate Residential Courier/Postage	(2,700.00) 9 78	Mineville Community Accordation	Area Rate Revenue
6299	Other Office Expenses	111.80	Mineville Community Association	cxpeuse Reimuursement Evaarse Reimbursement
6310	Outside Personnel	120.67	Mineville Community Association	Expense remuusement Student Summer Jobs
6399	Contract Services	337.77	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6603	Grounds & Landscaping	97.12	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
5715 6715	Equipment Repair & Maintenance	528.85	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6906	Communication system Licenses & Agreement	31 15	Edsturits Mineville Community Association	Internet Service
6910	Signage	139.15	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement Exnense Reimbursement
6933	Community Events	361.85	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
8003	Insurance Policy/Premium	300.00	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017	(433.62)		
0006	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(28.588.37)		
	e 30, 2017	(29,021.99)		
Three Broo	Three Brooks Homeowners Association		Fund recreational activities for the Three Brooks Residents Association; trail maintenance, social activities.	ssociation; trail maintenance, social activities.
<b>Cost Center:</b>	C117		playground upkeep, beach security	
Fiscal Year:	2017/18			
GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	lential	(2,700.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6207 6799	Office Supplies Other Office Eventor	273.91	Three Brook Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6603	Grounds & Landscaping	324.23	raree Brook Homeowners Association Three Brook Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement Expense Reimbursement
6906	Licenses & Agreement	31.15	Three Brook Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
1120	Facilities Rental Community Essants	113.75	Three Brook Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
8017	Bank Charges	30.36	Three Brook Homeowners Association Three Brook Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement Expense Reimbursement
	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017	(889.98)		

(2,197.53) (3,087.51)

Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017

0006

Cost Center: Fiscal Year: GL#	C120 2017/18 GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201 6912	Area Rate Residential Advertising/Promotion	(12,800.00) 206.49	Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association	Area Rate Revenue Expense Reimbursement
	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017	(12,593.51)		
0006	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(144,727.69) (157,321.20)		
Highland Pa Cost Center: Fiscal Year:	5		Provide equipment & maintenance to recreational & building & fellowship events; liaison and lobby for s	Provide equipment & maintenance to recreational and common areas; organize & facilitate community building & fellowship events; liaison and lobby for services and benefits on behalf of Highland Park Subdivision
GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201 6204 6704 6904 6933 8003	Area Rate Residential Computer S/W & License Equipment Rental Travel - Out of Town Community Events Insurance Policy/Premium	(2,300.00) 179.95 360.00 1,341.57 1,022.75 296.00	Highland Park Ratepayers Association Highland Park Ratepayers Association Mistake in Posting Highland Park Ratepayers Association Bay Insurance	Area Rate Revenue Stephanie Adams Expense Reimbursement Knocker Soccer Will be removed in July 2017 June 24th Family Day Insurance
	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017	900.27		
0006	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017 =	(32,537.16) (37,537.19)		
Birch Bear V Cost Center:	Birch Bear Woods Homeowners Association Cost Center: C132		Provide funding for the construction of new signage for the subdivision	for the subdivision
Fiscal Year: GL#	2017/18 GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
	Batance of Activity to June 30, 2017			
0006	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (Surplus) / Deficit at Juna 30, 2017	(66.82) (66.82)		

Cost Center: C135 Fiscal Year: 2017/18	: C135 2017/18			
GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor Description	Description
4201 6399 6911 6933 6933	Area Rate Residential Contract Services Facilities Rental Community Events Community Events	(16,200.00) 1,380.00 300.00 3,077.20 2,500.00	Cumberland Paving & Contracting Cornerstone Wesleyan Church Kraken Entertainment Glow Parties	Area Rate Revenue Multipurpose Court Yearly rental for the executive monthly meeting room June Community Event Movie June Community Event
	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017	(8,942.80)		
0006	Prior Yr. (Surplus//Deficit (Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(309,843.24) (318,786.04)		
Prospect Roa	Prospect Road & Area Recreation Association		Provide recreational needs of community; playgrounds, tot lots, parks & sports fields	ot lots, parks & sports fields
Cost Center: Fiscal Year:	C140 2017/18			
GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor Description	Description
4201 4206 6202	Area Rate Residential Area Rate Resource Courier/Postage	(21,900.00) (400.00) 67.78	Prospect Road & Area Recreation Association	Area Rate Revenue Area Rate Revenue Expense Reimbursement
6399 6399 6329	Contract Services Contract Services Contract Services	354.86 402.50 805.00	Royai Environmental Inc. Skedaddle Human Wildlife Atlantic Wharf Builders	Summer Rentals of washrooms Wildlife Cleanup Install Ramp & Float
6705 8001	Electricity Equipment - R&M Transfer Outside Agency	573.79 4,745.02 1,000.00	Nova Scotia Power Prospect Road & Area Recreation Association Erica Royal	Power Expense GD Equipment Rentals Grant
	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017	(14,351.05)		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(91,723.19)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(106,074.24)		

Glengarry Estates	Estates		Provide funding for the construction of a new playground for the subdivision	for the subdivision
Fiscal Year: GL#		Amount	Vendor	Description
9001	Current Yr. Surplus/Deficit	,	Glengarry Estates	Closure of Area Rate
	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017			
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	•		
Westwood Cost Center: Fiscal Year:	Westwood Hills Residents Association Cost Center: C145 Fiscal Year: 2017/18		Provide neighbourhood improvement programs and recreational development within community	ational development within community
GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201 6299 6033 8003	Area Rate Residential Other Office Expense Community Events Insurance Policy/Premium Transf to/fr Capital	(8,700.00) 93.67 163.35 1,125.00 31,987.28	Westwood Hills Residents Association Westwood Hills Residents Association AP Reid Insurance Wrights Lake Dock CPX01331	Area Rate Revenue Expense Reimbursement Expense Reimbursement Policy Shared Funding
	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017	24,669.30		
0006	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (1 (Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017 (1)	(151,739.31) (127,070.01)		
Musquodoł Cost Center: Fiscal Year:	ف		Provide funds for donations to community organizations	
CL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201 4206	Area Rate Residential Area Rate Resource			Area Rate Revenue Area Rate Revenue
	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017			
0006	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(32,369.82) (32,369.82)		

Cost Center:	Cost Center: C170		Provide runds for community playgrounds and recreation projects	ecreation projects
Fiscal Year:	2017/18 Gl Dessriction	A		
			VEILUUT	neurophone
42 <b>01</b> 4202	Area Rate Residential Area Rate Commercial			Area Rate Revenue Area Rate Revenue
8	Bafance of Activity to June 30, 2017			
0006	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(374,428.16) (374,428.16)		
irand Lake	Grand Lake / Oakfield Community Centre		Provide community centre maintenance; loan p	Provide community centre maintenance; loan payments, two new furnaces, floor tile, parking lot
Cost Center: Fiscal Year:	C180 2017/18		improvements, fencing	
GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201 4206 6607	Area Rate Residential Area Rate Resource Electricity	(5,900.00) (100.00) 45.45	Nova Scotia Power	Area Rate Revenue Area Rate Revenue Power Expense
6705 6610 8012	Equipment R&M Other Interest Principal on Debenture	623.30 438.03 2,433.50	PlayPower TI. Canada Inc. Halifax Regional Municipality Halifax Regional Municipality	C-Spring Loan Interest Principal on Loan
	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017	(2,459.72)		
0006	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(15,057.91) (17,517.63)		
istrict 3 Aı	District 3 Area Rated Capital Fund		Provide funds for debenture payments; repairs	Provide funds for debenture payments; repairs and maintenance for Lawrencetown Community Centre and
Cost Center: C185	C185		funding of new (approved May 2010) Porter's Lake Community Centre	ke Community Centre
Fiscal Year:	2017/18			
GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017			
	•			
0006	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (Surplus) / Deficit 21 June 20 2017	321.28		

Maplewoo	Maplewood Subdivision		Association to foster and promote social, physical and economic development of community Development and	nomic development of community Development and
cost center: Fiscal Year: GL#		Amount	maintenance of parkiand; recreation improvements in subdivision Vendor Desc	idivision Description
4201 6906 6910 6933 6933	Area Rate Residential Licenses & Agreements Signage Community Events Community Events	(4,600.00) 31.15 45.29 2,497.11 50.00	Registry of Joint Stock Companies Maplewood Subdivision Renay Lefebvre Kelli Skinner	Area Rate Revenue Annual Fee Signage Kraken Entertainment June 24 event Deposit Street BBQ Party
0006	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017 Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(1,976.45) (130,054.34) (132,030.79)		
Silversides Cost Center: Fiscal Year: GL#	Silversides Residents Association Cost Center: C196 Fiscal Year: 2017/18 GL# GL Description	Amount	Provide recreational facilities; including beach with lifeguards and swimming classes, tennis court, baseball diamond and playground equipment Vendor Description	rds and swimming classes, tennis court, baseball Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(4,100.00)		Area Rate Revenue
0006	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017 Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(4,100.00) (25,569.99) (29,669.99)		
Fox Hollow Homeown Cost Center: Fiscał Year: GL#	Fox Hollow at St Margaret's Bay Village Homeowners Association Cost Center: C198 Fiscal Year: 2017/18 GL# GL Description	Amonut	Develop, promote, administer programs and activities for the improvement of Fox Hollow at St Margaret's Bay Village and the enjoyment of the residents Vendor	the improvement of Fox Hollow at St Margaret's Bay Description
4201 6933 6933 6933 6933	Area Rate Residential Community Events Community Events Community Events Community Events	(1,600.00) 90.53 93.03 100.00 518.65	Nancy MacLennan Eileen MacDonald Cavicchi's Meats Bay Equipment	Area Rate Revenue Community BBQ June 2017 Community BBQ June 2017 Community BBQ June 2017 Christmas Event June 2017
0006	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017 Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(797.79) (11,908.97) (12,706.76)		

Lakeview,	Lakeview, Windsor Junction, Fall River		Community Centre providing enhanced recreational services to residents; playground and swimming programs	playground and swimming programs
Ratepaye	Ratepayers Association			
Cost Center: C210	: C210			
Fiscal Year:	2017/18			
BL#	GL Description	Amount Vendor	Vendor Description	
4201	Area Rate Residential	(50,000,00)	Area Rate Revenue	anuay
4206	Area Rate Resource	(100.00)	Area Rate Revenue	venue
6303	Consulting Fees	4,025.00	Collins Barrow Financial Statements	ements
6303	Consulting Fees	825.00		Legal, review of application process and report
6607	Electricity	492.52	LWF Recreation Ctr NS Power	
6704	Equipment Rental	203.55		a Postal Box
6912	Advertising & Promotion	434.19	Inc.	
	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017	(44,119.74)		
0006	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(101,328.09)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(145,447.83)		

Halifax Regional Municipality Reserve Fund Balance Projected to March 31, 2018

#### Summary of Unbudgeted Reserve Transactions by Type As at June 30, 2017

	Decrease (Increase) in Projected Reserve
Decrease property sale revenue	
Decreased revenue from postponed sale of Bloomfield property and Red Cross building, decrease in sale of St. Pat's High School and decreased projected industrial park sales offset by increased revenue of various land sales	20,221,492
Approved Council Expenditures/Pending Council Approvals to increase withdrawal from reserves to fund either capital projects or operating costs:	
Increased withdrawals to fund parking lot reconstruction for the Maritime Conservatory of Performing Art Society and Maritime Muslim Academy, and LED conversion of HRM street lights	3,889,359
Decrease in budgeted interest:	384,968
Other revenue includes items such as lease revenue, non-development penalties, vehicle sales, gas tax funding and transfers from other reserves:	
Reduction in LED savings from the conversion of HRM street lights offset with increase in gas tax funding, and revenue from non-development fees	433,683
Total decrease (increase) in projected reserve balances	24,929,502

	Pending Revenue
pality	Current Balance.
Halifax Regional Municipality Reserve Report As at June 30, 2017	ansfers Into Transfers Out of Current Balance.
Halit	ansfers Into

Reserves	Opening Balance as of April 1, 2017	Transfers Into Reserve	Transfers Out of Reserve	Current Balance, June 30, 2017	Pending Revenue (Contribution and/or Interest)	Pending Expenditures	Projected Net Available Balance March 31, 2018	Budgeted Net Available Balance March 31, 2018	Variance (Increase) Reduction
RISK RESERVES:									
Q406 Insurance and Risk Reserve	(4,034,263)	(9,889)	0	(4,044,152)	(32,143)	•	(4,076,295)	(4,077,100)	805
Q411 Police on the Job Injury Reserve	(1,949,932)	(11,049)	•	(1,960,981)	(34,418)	•	(1,995,399)	(1,995,700)	301
Q416 Operating Stabilization Reserve	(8,988,023)	(28,265)	64,600	(8,951,688)	(89,125)	193,800	(8,847,013)	(8,848,600)	1,587
Q421 General Contingency Reserve	(2,462,103)	(4,734)	178,507	(2,288,330)	(16,390)	334,195	(1,970,525)	(2,072,500)	101,975
TOTAL RISK RESERVES	(17,434,321)	(53,937)	243,107	(17,245,151)	(172,076)	527,995	(16,889,232)	(16,993,900)	104,668
OBLIGATION RESERVES:									
Q506 Landfill Closure and Post Closure Costs Reserve	(15,960,448)	(39,197)	,	(15,999,645)	(86,705)	9,169,594	(6,916,756)	(6,907,700)	(9,056)
Q511 Municipal Elections Reserves	(645,754)	(105,504)	٠	(751,258)	(318,585)	237,148	(832,695)	(1,059,600)	226,905
Q521 Convention Centre Reserve	(4,198,271)	(644,840)	•	(4,843,111)	(1,922,659)	5,604,000	(1,161,770)	(1,155,200)	(6,570)
Q526 Capital Fund Reserve	(12,334,724)	(3,353,535)	434,386	(15,253,873)	(7,375,337)	12,513,020	(10,116,190)	(7,427,000)	(2,689,190)
Q531 Vehicle Fleet and Equipment Reserve	(2,217,442)	(49,930)	•	(2,267,372)	(173,538)	1,310,174	(1,130,736)	(1,129,500)	(1,236)
Q536 Central Library Recapitalization Reserve	(2,490,670)	(218,962)	•	(2,709,632)	(661,848)	٠	(3,371,480)	(3,372,000)	520
Q541 Building Recapitalization and Replacement Reserve	(3,951,966)	(174,397)	14,920	(4,111,443)	(515,748)	745,055	(3,882,136)	(3,882,000)	(136)
Q546 Multi District Facilities Reserve	(3,727,842)	(181,279)	22,258	(3,886,863)	(604,309)	8,358,228	3,867,056	3,868,000	(944)
Q551 Transit Capital Reserve	(9,376,526)	(23,027)	•	(8,399,553)	(33,220)	9,406,788	(25,985)	(006'09)	34,915
Q556 Solid Waste Facilities Reserve	(13,572,843)	(511,995)	146,448	(13,938,390)	(621,436)	4,198,809	(10,361,017)	(10,357,500)	(3,517)
TOTAL OBLIGATION RESERVES	(68,476,486)	(5,302,666)	618,012	(73,161,140)	(12,313,385)	51,542,816	(33,931,709)	(31,483,400)	(2,448,309)
OPPORTUNITY RESERVES:									
Q606 Strategic Capital Reserve	(48,520,300)	(1,613,320)	8,086,022	(42,047,598)	(22,571,471)	59.576.562	(5.042.507)	(26.812.700)	21.770.193
Q611 Parkland Development Reserve	(4,959,949)	(669,352)	6,257	(5,623,044)	(120,041)	4,201,074	(1,542,011)	(1,535,400)	(6,611)
Q616 Business /Industrial Park Expansion Reserve	(31,422,499)	(923,913)	1,857,343	(30,489,069)	(4,532,104)	18,091,954	(16,929,219)	(18,838,100)	1,908,881
Q621 Community and Events Reserve	(2,772,112)	(1,212,691)	353,309	(3,631,494)	(3,343,737)	6,112,901	(862,330)	(872,400)	10,070
Q626 Gas Tax Reserve	(12,693,706)	(6,385,284)	485,335	(18,593,655)	(19,131,854)	37,199,620	(525,889)	(101,500)	(424,389)
Q631 Debt Principal and Interest Repayment Reserve	(17,003,902)	(3,587,984)		(20,591,886)	(10,782,495)	3,740,585	(27,633,796)	(31,648,800)	4,015,004
					-				
TOTAL OPPORTUNITY RESERVES	(117,372,468)	(14,392,544)	10,788,266	(120,976,746)	(60,481,702)	128,922,696	(52,535,752)	(19,808,900)	27,273,148
SUMMARY:									
Total Risk Reserves	(17,434,321)	(53,937)	243,107	(17,245,151)	(172,076)	527,995	(16,889,232)	(16,993,900)	104,668
Total Obligation Reserves	(68,476,486)	(5,302,666)	618,012	(73,161,140)	(12,313,385)	51,542,816	(33,931,709)	(31,483,400)	(2,448,309)
Total Opportunity Reserves	(117,372,468)	(14,392,544)	10,788,266	(120,976,746)	(60,481,702)	128,922,696	(52,535,752)	(79,808,900)	27,273,148
TOTAL RESERVES	(203,283,275)	(19,749,147)	11,649,385	(211,383,037)	(72,967,163)	180,993,507	(103,356,693)	(128,286,200)	24,929,507

#### Parkland Development Reserve, Q611 April 1, 2017 - June 30, 2017

#### Revenue

Permit and Subdivision Revenue by District:		
01 Waverley - Fall River - Musquodoboit Valley	13,530	
02 Preston - Chezzetcook - Eastern Shore	24,064	
03 Dartmouth South - Eastern Passage	,	
04 Cole Harbour/Westphal	-	
05 Dartmouth Centre	-	
06 Harbourview - Burnside - Dartmouth East	553,150	
07 Halifax South Downtown	62,208	
08 Halifax Peninsula North	02,200	
10 Halifax - Bedford Basin West	•	
11 Spryfield - Sambro Loop - Prospect Road	21 450	
12 Timberlea - Beachville - Clayton Park West	21,450	
13 Hammonds Plains - St. Margarets	-	
•	31,673	
14 Middle Upper Sackville - Beaver Bank - Lucasville	(49,940)	
15 Lower Sackville	-	
16 Bedford - Wentworth		656,135
Building Permits		
Proceeds from sale of asset (land)		400
Interest on Reserve balance		12,817
Total Revenue		669,352
Expenditures		

Transfers to fund Capital Projects:		
CP000004 Parks, Sports Courts & Field Services Improvements		
Terradore Lane & Colins Drive, Hammonds Plains		6,257
Total Expenditures		6,257
Increase (decrease) in Reserve Balance		663,095
Balance in Reserve at Beginning of the Period		4,959,949
Closing Balance in Reserve at End of the Period		5,623,044
Less: Outstanding Commitments:		
CPX01149 Parkland Acquisition:		
Specific amounts for properties approved from Council	423,941	
Approved but unallocated withdrawals	2,777,133	3,201,074
CP000004 Parks, Sports Courts and Field Service Improvement:		
Baker Drive Parkland Development	1,000,000	1,000,000
Total outstanding commitments, at the end of the period		4,201,074
Balance in the Reserves, Net of Outstanding Commitments		1,421,970

Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL) Details of Amounts Transferred In and Out to June 30, 2017

-	
_	
ā	
Ξ.	
0	
CRESPOOL	
10	
ш.	
≃	
15	
$\simeq$	
_	
0	
ā.	
2	
	5
0	201
5	Ş
Š	5
0	
ŝ	C
e	S
Å.	
-	2
	드들
1	_
-	_
pit	
•	- C

Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL) To: June 30, 2017	RESPOOL)						
Date	Project	Name	Budget Year	Purpose	Transferred In	Transferred In Transferred Out	Balance
April 1st, 2017	Crespool	Balance forward April 1, 2017					1,755,111
May 25, 2017	Crespool	Crespool	2017/18 F	Reduced to apply to debt project funding as per 2017/18 budget		(2,649,000)	
		2					
				Total transfers		(2.649,000)	(2, 649, 000)

(893.889)

Closing balance June 30, 2017

1,755,111 (2,649,000) (893,889) , Summary: Opening balance: April 1, 2017 Debt funding from Projects 2017/18 Debt funding to Transit Projects 2017/18 Debt funding from Transit Projects 2017/18 Closing balance: June 30, 2017

Changes to Cost Sharing for Projects Approved by Council, Directors, DCAO or CAO to June 30, 2017

# Cost Sharing Report

# For Period April 1, 2017 - June 30, 2017

Project Number and Name	Date	Approved by	Cost Sharing Partner	Amount	Explanation
	_		HRWC	\$ 66,461	Budget increase to project CD000002 - Downtown Streetscapes Capital
			Heritage Gas	\$ 6,362	6,362  Improvement Campaign to complete a streetscaping project for Argyle
Award - Unit Price Tender No. 17-200, Argyle & Grafton					Street and Grafton Street to support urban core beautification and
Shared Streetscapes	25-Apr-17	Council	Bell Aliant	\$ 29,201	29,201 infrastructure improvements.
					Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization -
CAO Award - 17-217, Pavement & Water Main Renewal -					renewal of George Dauphinee Avenue from Bayers Road to Ralph
George Dauphinee Avenue	6-Jun-17	CAO	HRWC	\$ 461,912	461,912 Devlin Drive.
CAO Award - 17-208, Street Recapitalization - First Lake					Budgtet increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization -
Drive (Crimson to Cobequid)	9-Jun-17	CAO	HRWC	\$ 57,864	57,864  renewal of First Lake Drive from Crimson to Cobequid.
Award - Tender 17-213, St. Margaret's Bay Road (Quarry			_		Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - to
Road - Douglas Drive) Street Recapitalization, Storm &					include funds for watermain renewal, storm sewer renewal and sanitary
Water Main Renewal - West Region	20-Jun-17	Council	HRWC	\$ 1,028,270	\$ 1,028,270 sewer work not included in the approved 2017/18 Project Budget.
			Provincial Recreation		
Award - Tender 17-060, New Tennis Courts - Eisenhauer	-		Facility Development		Funds will be used towards construction of two new tennis/pickleball
Park, Glen Arbour Way, Hammonds Plains	27-Jun-17	CAO	Grant Program	\$ 45,000 courts.	courts.
			Total	\$ 1,695,070	

Aged Accounts Receivable as at June 30, 2017

Aged Accounts Receivable June 30, 2017 Property Taxes & Capital Charges Commercial Property Taxes Residential Property Taxes Residential/Commercial Mix Property Taxes Resource Property Taxes

Total Property Taxes

Total Local Improvement Charges

**Total Taxes & Capital Charges** 

Payments-in-Lieu of Taxes (PILT)

Total Property Taxes & PILTS

General Revenue (Non-Lienable) Miscellaneous Billings & Recoveries Rents Agencies, Boards & Commissions (ABC'S)

Total

Total Aged Accounts Receivable, June 30, 2017

	Total		0 - 1 Yrs		1 - 2 Yrs		2 - 3 Yrs		3 - 4 Yrs		4 + Yrs		Interest		Adj's/Pmts
10	4 944 213	S	8,638,502	Ś	1,338,828	ŝ	213,827	ŝ	33,415	s	70,975	ŝ	348,566	Ś	(2,699,900)
E DA	22,444,488	- vi	21,564,397	ŝ	4,816,845	s	1,291,892	\$	463,783	S	1.282,342	s	1,750,331	s	(8,725,102)
- 40	2 672 318	67	1 754 177	S	687,580	S	156 060	\$	87.188	ŝ	17,757	s	200,550	S	(230,994)
-so	1.020.468	S	318,590	Ś	118,194	s	50,131	s	43 366	s	292.702	s	235.034	ŝ	(37.549)
-	31,081,487	\$	32,275,666	\$	6,961,447	\$	1,711,910	\$	627,752	\$	1,663,776	\$	2,534,481	Ś	(14,693,545)
s	7 595 492	s	6.827,686	S	177 368	S	84 898	s	50,794	s	188.705	s	266,116	s	(75)
\$	38,676,979	\$	39,103,352	\$	7,138,815	\$	1,796,808	\$	678,546	s	1,852,481	Ś	2,800,597	\$	(14,693,620)
\$	14,828,715	\$	3,111,804	\$	1,938,092	~	1,347,717	\$	911,753	~	7,519,624	Ś		\$	(275)
S	53,505,694	s	42,215,156	~	9,076,907	S	3,144,525	S	1,590,299	S	9,372,105	S	2,800,597	5	(14,693,895)
	Total		0-30 Days		31-60 Days		61-90 Days		91- 120 Days		120 + Days		Interest		Adjs/Overs
Ś	1 699 587	s	4,008,824	Ś	169,476	S	61,634	Ø	17,916	S	170,532	S	16,679	S	(2 745 474)
0	321,523	s	317,009	w	112	S	12,011	Ś		s	8,107	S	,	\$	(15 716)
ß	6,483,923	Ś	1 470,513	\$	250 761	s	239,749	S	239 967	S	4 310,216	s	1	S	(27,283)
S	8.505.033	S	5.796.346	l v	420.349	~	313,394	S	257,883	S	4,488,855	~	16,679	S	(2,788,473)

\$ 62,010,727

Assessment Appeals Summary June 30, 2017

HRM Appeals Summary Fiscal 2017-18 June 30, 2017

		Residential		Apartments		Commercial		Totals
Total Taxable Value Under Appeal	\$	865,085,400 13%	\$	2,465,993,100 35%	69	3,659,303,400 <b>52%</b>	\$	6,990,381,900 100%
Total # of Appeals								3,889
Total Taxable Value Completed	Ф	502,908,600 <b>59%</b>	\$	1,715,779,600 70%	\$	1,552,636,500 43%	\$	3,771,324,700 54%
Total Taxable Value Outstanding	\$	355,849,500 41%	⇔	738,590,300 <b>30%</b>	Ф	2,092,927,300 <b>57%</b>	\$	3,187,367,100 46%
Net Value Amended	\$	(15,147,400)	ф	(5,362,200)	θ	(25,727,000)	••	(46,236,600)
Appeal Loss Ratio		(3.01%)		(0.31%)		(1.66%)		(1.23%)
Tax Rate	÷	0.6670	⇔	0.6670	69	2.8690		
Total Property Tax Revenue Loss due to Appeals	69	(101,033)	\$	(35,766)	↔	(738,108)	\$	(874,907)
Budget for Appeal Losses	\$	(250,000)	ŝ	(365,000)	Ф	(3,200,000)	\$	(3,815,000)
Variance (-) deficit: (+) surplus	\$	148,967	\$	329,234	\$	2,461,892	\$	2,940,093

Miscellaneous Trust Funds Unaudited Financial Statements for June 30, 2017 Unaudited Financial Statements of the

#### HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Period ended June 30, 2017

. . .

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

.

Unaudited Statement of Financial Position

For the period ended June 30, 2017, with comparative figures for June 30, 2016 and March 31, 2017

	 June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	March 31, 2017
Assets			
Cash	\$ 7,113,566 \$	6,862,514 \$	7,059,060
Accounts receivable (note 2)	82,373	166,422	103,938
Due from Halifax Regional Municipality	-	-	-
Investments (note 3)	6,410	6,410	6,410
	\$ 7,202,349 \$	7,035,346 \$	7,169,408
Liabilities and Fund Equity			
Accrued liabilities	-	-	-
Fund equity (schedule)	7,202,349	7,035,346	7,169,408
	\$ 7,202,349 \$	7,035,346 \$	7,169,408

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Unaudited Statement of Income and Expenditures and Fund Equity

For the period ended June 30, 2017, with comparative figures for June 30, 2016 and March 31, 2017

	 June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	March 31, 2017
Income	 		
Investment income	\$ 21,846 \$	15,799 \$	88,513
Capital contributions received during the period	6,374	2,733	10,460
Tax sales	23,692	6,506	86,516
	 51,912	25,038	185,489
Expenditures			
Transfer to Halifax Regional Municipality	18,971	16,485	(61,815)
Net transactions with Trustors	-	31,358	136,047
	 18,971	47,843	74,232
Excess of income over expenditures	 ·		
(expenditures over income)	32,941	(22,805)	111,257
Fund equity, beginning of the period	7,169,408	7,058,151	7,058,151
Fund equity, end of the period	\$ 7,202,349 \$	7,035,346 \$	7,169,408

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

#### MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Unaudited Statement of Cash Flow

For the period ended June 30, 2017, with comparative figures for June 30, 2016 and March 31, 2017

	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	March 31, 2017
Excess of income over expenditures			
(expenditures over income)	\$ 32,941 \$	(22,805) \$	111,257
Decrease in accounts receivable	21,565	-	82,596
Decrease in due from Halifax Regional Municipality	-	99	99
Decrease in accrued liabilities	-	20,112	-
Increase (decrease) in cash	54,506	(2,594)	193,952
Cash, beginning of the period	7,059,060	6,865,108	6,865,108
Cash, end of the period	\$ 7,113,566 \$	6,862,514 \$	7,059,060

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

#### MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Notes to Unaudited Financial Statements

For the period ended June 30, 2017, with comparative figures for June 30, 2016 and March 31, 2017

The Halifax Regional Municipality has a number of trust funds as identified in the Schedule of Fund Equity. The trust funds are in place to fund the operation, maintenance and facilities of the identified beneficiary. The trust funds have a variety of restrictions that specify the purpose for which the funds can be used.

#### 1. Significant accounting policies:

#### (a) Basics of accounting

These financial statements have been prepared in according with Canadian accounting standards for notfor-profit organizations.

#### (b Revenue recognition:

Investment income earned in the miscellaneous trust funds is recognized in the fund in which the interest bearing investment is held.

Tax sales revenue is recognized when received, generally being the date the property is sold.

Capital contribution related to various services fees are recognized as revenue in the period received.

#### (c Use of estimates:

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the year. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### 2. Accounts receivable:

The accounts receivable balance, \$82,373 (June 30, 2016 - \$166,422 and March 31, 2017 - \$103,938) is due from an entity controlled by the Halifax Regional Municipality. During the year, the entity made principal payments of \$21,565 (June 30, 2016 - \$20,112 and March 31, 2017 - \$82,596) and interest payments of \$1,694 (June 30, 2016 - \$3,147 and March 31, 2017 - \$10,440).

#### 3. Investments:

	 June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	March 31, 2017
Shares, cost	\$ 6,410 \$	6,410 \$	6,410
 	\$ 6,410 \$	6,410 \$	6,410
Shares, market values	\$ 383,927 \$	330,422 \$	400,499
	\$ 383,927 \$	330,422 \$	400,499

The market value shown for investments represents the estimated value of the shares as at June 30, 2017. Shares are valued at the period end quoted market prices.

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Unaudited Schedule of Funds Equity

For the period ended June 30, 2017, with comparative figures for June 30, 2016 and March 31, 2017

		Balance March 31,	1	Transfer to Halifax Regional	Expenditures	Capital	Balance June 30,	Balance June 30,
		2017	Income	Municipality	of Trustors	Contributions	2017	2016
J.L. Dillman Park Maintenance	\$	164,704 \$	373 \$	- \$	i - (	5 - \$	165,077 \$	163,616
Tax sales		2,678,030	30,210	(6,518)	-	-	2,701,722	2,643,378
J.D. Shatford Memorial		60,000	135	(135)		-	60,000	60,000
Sackville Landfill		935,300	3,745	(1,694)	-	-	937,351	982,159
Camphill Cemetery Trust		139,270	315	(315)		225	139,495	137,245
Camphill Cemetery Perpetual Care		566,179	1,280	(1,280)	-		566,179	566,179
Camphill Cemetery Fence		12,063	27	(27)		-	12,063	12,063
Fairview Cemetery Trust		2,352,686	8,863	(8,863)	-	6,149	2,358,835	2,350,871
Fairview Cemetery Maintenance		45,000	102	(102)	-	•	45,000	45,000
Titanic Trust		164,884	373	-		-	165,257	23,673
Commons Commutation		16,491	37	(37)		-	16,491	16,491
Harbour Championship		9,837	22			-	9,859	9,871
Other		24,964	56		-	-	25,020	24,800
	S	7,169,408 \$	45,538 \$	(18,971) \$	; - 9	6 6,374 \$	7,202,349 \$	7,035,346

Halifax Regional Municipality Capital Projection Summary as at June 30, 2017 Capital Projection Summary For Period Ending March 31, 2018

70,348,09636,398,0009,910,60538,930,128 $48,840,732$ 23,019,05110,911,0001,971,617 $8,080,004$ 10,051,62123,019,05110,911,0001,971,617 $8,080,004$ 10,051,621138,788- $31,286$ - $31,286$ -4,109,3971,504,000583,9551,583,2272,167,18216,333,439 $8,323,000$ $842,284$ $12,664,348$ $13,506,632$ 74,076,295 $33,279,000$ $24,937,684$ $23,269,215$ $48,206,899$ 19,484,790- $1,807,642$ $2,018,391$ $3,826,034$ 26,402,81616,640,000 $1,706,887$ $9,001,448$ $10,708,335$ 77,048,06237,880,000 $1,706,887$ $9,001,448$ $10,708,335$ 77,048,06237,880,000 $1,706,887$ $9,001,448$ $10,708,335$ 77,048,06237,880,000 $1,706,887$ $9,001,448$ $10,708,335$ 77,048,06237,880,000 $1,704,717$ $36,404,864$ $38,109,581$ 6,858,577 $2,955,000$ $390,766$ $665,760$ $1,056,526$ 73,262,528 $24,185,000$ $50,401,227$ $160,367,602$ $210,768,829$ $220,7602$ 391,081,839 $172,075,000$ $50,401,227$ $160,367,602$ $210,768,829$ $220,40000$	Funding Budget Category to Spei 2017 (v	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2017 (with adj.)	2017/18 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Actuals YTD Commitments	Actuals and Commitments	Projection to March 31, 2018	Variance to Funding Available
23,019,051       10,911,000       1,971,617       8,080,004       10,051,621       19,123,394         pment       138,788       -       31,286       31,287       31,287         4,109,397       1,504,000       583,955       1,583,227       2,167,182       787,073         16,333,439       8,323,000       842,284       12,664,348       13,506,632       15,879,370         16,333,439       8,323,000       842,284       12,664,348       13,506,632       15,879,370         16,333,439       8,323,000       842,284       12,664,348       13,506,632       15,879,370         16,333,439       8,323,000       842,284       12,664,348       13,506,632       15,879,370         19,484,790       -       1,807,642       2,018,391       3,826,002       1         19,484,790       -       1,807,642       2,018,391       3,826,003       1         26,402,816       16,640,000       1,706,887       9,001,448       10,708,335       13,458,771       1         77,048,062       37,880,000       1,704,717       36,404,864       38,109,581       56,386,139       2         73,262,528       24,185,000       5513,783       27,750,217       34,264,000       27,044,579       4 <td>7</td> <td>70,348,096</td> <td>36,398,000</td> <td>9,910,605</td> <td>38,930,128</td> <td>48,840,732</td> <td>44,270,759</td> <td>26,077,337</td>	7	70,348,096	36,398,000	9,910,605	38,930,128	48,840,732	44,270,759	26,077,337
pment         138,788         -         31,286         -         31,286         31,287           4,109,397         1,504,000         583,955         1,583,227         2,167,182         787,073           16,333,439         8,323,000         583,955         1,583,227         2,167,182         787,073           16,333,439         8,323,000         583,955         1,583,227         2,167,182         787,073           16,333,439         8,323,000         583,955         1,583,221         2,167,182         787,073           74,076,295         33,279,000         24,937,684         23,269,215         48,206,639         54,893,122         1           19,484,790         -         1,807,642         2,018,391         3,826,034         3,826,002         1           26,402,816         16,640,000         1,706,887         9,001,448         10,708,335         13,458,771         1           77,048,062         37,880,000         1,704,717         36,404,864         38,109,581         56,386,139         2           6,855,577         2,955,000         390,766         665,760         1,056,526         1,692,394         4           73,262,528         24,185,000         6,513,783         27,750,217         34,264,000		23,019,051	10,911,000	1,971,617	8,080,004	10,051,621	19,123,394	3,895,656
4,109,397 $1,504,000$ $583,955$ $1,583,227$ $2,167,182$ $787,073$ $16,333,439$ $8,323,000$ $842,284$ $12,664,348$ $13,506,632$ $15,879,370$ $74,076,295$ $33,279,000$ $24,937,684$ $23,269,215$ $48,206,899$ $54,893,122$ $1$ $19,484,790$ $ 1,807,642$ $2,018,391$ $3,826,034$ $3,826,002$ $1$ $26,402,816$ $16,640,000$ $1,706,887$ $9,001,448$ $10,708,335$ $13,458,771$ $1$ $77,048,062$ $37,880,000$ $1,704,717$ $36,404,864$ $38,109,581$ $56,386,139$ $2$ $6,858,577$ $2,955,000$ $390,766$ $665,760$ $1,056,526$ $1,692,394$ $4$ $73,262,528$ $24,185,000$ $50,401,227$ $160,367,602$ $21,09,768,829$ $237,392,891$ $4$ $391,081,839$ $172,075,000$ $50,401,227$ $160,367,602$ $210,768,829$ $237,392,891$ $15$	Community & Property Development	138,788		31,286	ı	31,286	31,287	107,501
16,333,4398,323,000 $842,284$ $12,664,348$ $13,506,632$ $15,879,370$ 74,076,295 $33,279,000$ $24,937,684$ $23,269,215$ $48,206,899$ $54,893,122$ 19,484,790- $1,807,642$ $2,018,391$ $3,826,034$ $3,826,002$ 26,402,81616,640,000 $1,706,887$ $9,001,448$ $10,708,335$ $13,458,771$ 77,048,062 $37,880,000$ $1,704,717$ $36,404,864$ $38,109,581$ $56,386,139$ 6,858,577 $2,955,000$ $390,766$ $665,760$ $1,056,526$ $1,692,394$ 73,262,528 $24,185,000$ $6,513,783$ $27,750,217$ $34,264,000$ $27,044,579$ 391,081,839 $172,075,000$ $50,401,227$ $160,367,602$ $210,768,829$ $237,392,891$ $11$	•	4,109,397	1,504,000	583,955	1,583,227	2,167,182	787,073	3,322,324
74,076,295       33,279,000       24,937,684       23,269,215       48,206,899       54,893,122         19,484,790       -       1,807,642       2,018,391       3,826,034       3,826,002         26,402,816       16,640,000       1,706,887       9,001,448       10,708,335       13,458,771         77,048,062       37,880,000       1,704,717       36,404,864       38,109,581       56,386,139         6,858,577       2,955,000       390,766       665,760       1,056,526       1,692,394         73,262,528       24,185,000       6,513,783       27,750,217       34,264,000       27,044,579         391,081,839       172,075,000       50,401,227       160,367,602       210,768,829       237,392,891       11	1	16,333,439	8,323,000	842,284	12,664,348	13,506,632	15,879,370	454,069
19,484,790       -       1,807,642       2,018,391       3,826,034       3,826,002         26,402,816       16,640,000       1,706,887       9,001,448       10,708,335       13,458,771         77,048,062       37,880,000       1,704,717       36,404,864       38,109,581       56,386,139         6,858,577       2,955,000       390,766       665,760       1,056,526       1,692,394         73,262,528       24,185,000       6,513,783       27,750,217       34,264,000       27,044,579         391,081,839       172,075,000       50,401,227       160,367,602       210,768,829       237,392,891       11	7	'4,076,295	33,279,000	24,937,684	23,269,215	48,206,899	54,893,122	19,183,173
26,402,816 16,640,000 1,706,887 9,001,448 10,708,335 13,458,771 77,048,062 37,880,000 1,704,717 36,404,864 38,109,581 56,386,139 6,858,577 2,955,000 390,766 665,760 1,056,526 1,692,394 73,262,528 24,185,000 6,513,783 27,750,217 34,264,000 27,044,579 <b>391,081,839 172,075,000 50,401,227 160,367,602 210,768,829 237,392,891 1</b> 1	÷.	9,484,790	•	1,807,642	2,018,391	3,826,034	3,826,002	15,658,788
77,048,062 37,880,000 1,704,717 36,404,864 38,109,581 56,386,139 6,858,577 2,955,000 390,766 665,760 1,056,526 1,692,394 73,262,528 24,185,000 6,513,783 27,750,217 34,264,000 27,044,579 <b>391,081,839 172,075,000 50,401,227 160,367,602 210,768,829 237,392,891 1</b>		6,402,816	16,640,000	1,706,887	9,001,448	10,708,335	13,458,771	12,944,045
577         2,955,000         390,766         665,760         1,056,526         1,692,394           528         24,185,000         6,513,783         27,750,217         34,264,000         27,044,579           839         172,075,000         50,401,227         160,367,602         210,768,829         237,392,891         1	Roads & Active Transportation	7,048,062	37,880,000	1,704,717	36,404,864	38,109,581	56,386,139	20,661,923
528       24,185,000       6,513,783       27,750,217       34,264,000       27,044,579         839       172,075,000       50,401,227       160,367,602       210,768,829       237,392,891       1	-	6,858,577	2,955,000	390,766	665,760	1,056,526	1,692,394	5,166,183
839 172,075,000 50,401,227 160,367,602 210,768,829 237,392,891	2	3,262,528	24,185,000	6,513,783	27,750,217	34,264,000	27,044,579	46,217,949
	39.	1,081,839	172,075,000	50,401,227	160,367,602	210,768,829	237,392,891	153,688,947

Capital Projection Detail	For Period Ending March 31, 2018
---------------------------	----------------------------------

Capital Projection Detail For Period Ending March 31, 2018

250,000 - 5,873 532,297 538,170 250,000 - 25,880 25,880 - 32,537 6,928 39,466 - 13,879 46 313 60,102
- - 32,537 13,879
· · ·
44,902 703.800
703,800
960,000

Capital Projection Detail	For Period Ending March 31, 2018
---------------------------	----------------------------------

Project Name	Project Number	Total Project Budget to Date	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2017 (with adi 1)	2017/18 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Actuals YTD Commitments	Actuals and Commitments	Projections to March 31, 2018	Variance to Funding Available
Ragged Lake Development Parks & Plaverounds	CQ000006	567,747	567,747	٠	•	٠	4		567,747
Baker Drive Parkland Development	CP000017	1,000,000	1.000.000	1.000.000	•	1.000.000	1.000.000		1 000 000
Beazley Field	CP000018	587,290	587,290	500,000	,	490,000	490.000	170.000	417.290
Cornwaliis Park Master Plan Implementation Phase 1	CP000011	1,105,000	887,338	600,000	272,851	198.272	471.123	887.338	
Fort Needham Master Plan Implementation	CP000012	3,825,000	3,537,284	1,500,000	98,967	2,416,748	2.515.715	3.000.000	537,284
Halifax Common Master Plan & Implementation	CP000013	1,410,000	1,394,981	1,250,000	388,753	596.416	985.169	1.200.000	194 981
Halifax Explosion Markers	CP000019	450,000	450,000	450,000	86,120	99,333	185,453	450.000	1 1
Western Common Master Plan Implementation Solid Waste	CP000014	100,000	68,251	50,000	•	18,251	18,251	68,251	
Composting Plant	CW000004	750,000	730,223	250,000	2.621	121.667	124.289	200.000	530 773
Leachate Evaporator	CW000010	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	*				1,500,000
Traffic Improvements									
LED Streetlight Conversion	CT000005	52,110,179	23,271,001	4,465,000	4,937,662	15,182,717	20,120,379	12,341,076	10.929.925
MacLennan Drive	CTU01365	200,000	200,000	130,000	•	•	•		200.000
Margeson Drive	CTU01287	1,232,237	928,756		4	197,243	197,243	197.243	731.513
North Park Corridor Improvments	CT000001	13,015,791	1,288,088	•	63,928	228,669	292,597	292.597	995.491
Peninsule Transit Corridor	CMU00975	722,325	31,543	•	7,821	17,422	25.244	25.244	6.299
Ross Road Re-alignment	CT000012	1,330,000	1,330,000	1,200,000	٠	130,000	130,000	130,000	1.200,000
Traffic Signal System Integration	CT140001	4,695,000	525,556	•	17,613	34,237	51,849	51,849	473.707
Roads & Active Transportation							•		
Storm Sewer Upgrades	CR000001	5,500,976	1,104,469	•	đ	100,000	100,000		1,104,469
Complete • Pending Closure									
Buildings									
HFX Ferry Terminal/Law Courts Wastewater	CB000044	803,394	80,955	•	5,006	٠	5.006	5.007	75 948
<b>Oakwood House Recapitalization</b>	CB000029	108,145	•		. •	•		ł	
Porter's Lake Community Centre	CBX01282	4,035,000	15,282		·	10,429	10,429		15.282
Business Taols							•		
Voter Management System	CI990015	962,500	10,148	3	5	•	•		10.148
Equipment & Fleet									
Purchase of Negotiations Unit	CVK01205	125,000	34,101	,		27.412	27.412	34.101	
Halifax Transit			•					101/10	
Transit Terminal Upgrade & Expansion	CB200428	16,616,140	27,433	•	6,961	ì	6,961	6,962	20,471
Industrial Parks									
Aerotech Repositioning & Development	CQ300742	60,036	58,804	C.	¢	•	٠	٠	58,804
Burnside Phase 1-2-3-4-5 Development	CQ300741	502,482	502,482	,	•	14,339	14,339	14,339	488,143
Washmill Underpass & Extension	CQ300748	16,938	16,938	2		565	565	565	16,373
Grand Total		321,484,749	101,333,982	44,098,000	9,500,411	44,577,265	54,077,677	51,049,191	50,284,791

		Funding						•
Project Name	Project Number	Available to Spend Apr 1,	17/18 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Actuals YTD Commitments	Actuals and Commitments	Projections to March 31, 2018	Variance to Funding
		2017 (with adj.)						Available
Bundled		ьт 61						
Active								
Buildings								
Accessibility - HRM Facilities	CBX01154	622,492	100,000	114,186	147.942	262.128	350.000	777 497
Alderney Gate Recapitalization Bundle	CBX01157	1,548,908	•	16,954	99,665	116.619	950.000	598,908
Architecture Exterior (Category 2)	CBX01274	102,156	Þ	•	46,929	46.929	45,000	57.156
Architecture Interior (Category 5)	<b>CBX01273</b>	66,130	,	33,972	250	34,223	34,223	31,907
Consulting Buildings (Category 0)	CBX01268	329,830	200,000	28,648	118,912	147,560	165,000	164,830
Corporate Accommodations	CB000047	1,977,986	•	·	730	730	1,000,000	977,986
Electrical (Category 7)	CBX01275	9,503	,	253	758	1,011	4,500	5,003
Energy Efficiency Projects	CBX01161	914,144	8	11,263	ı	11,263	50,000	864,144
Environmental Remediation Building Demo.	CBX01162	1,783,421	400,000	187,607	424,116	611,723	687,036	1,096,385
Fire Station Land Acquisition	CBX01102	988,812		5,840	16,184	22,024	22,024	966,788
HRM Depot Upgrades (Bundle)	CBX01170	1,680,864	875,000	206,820	334,599	541,419	814,572	866,292
Major Facilities Upgrades	CB000002	1,676,423	500,000	294,727	617,011	911,738	1,200,000	476,423
Mechanical (Category 6)	CBX01269	1,173,050	ŧ	95,023	432,802	527,825	925,000	248,050
Metropark Upgrades	CBX01140	000'06	£	•	٠	٠	45,000	45,000
Reg. Library-Facility Upgrades (Bundle)	CBX01165	65,480	50,000	16,607	37,787	54,394	60,000	5,480
Roof (Category 3)	CBX01272	1,123,688	685,000	29,327	250,660	279,987	430,000	693,688
Site Work (Category 1)	CBX01271	280,745	250,000	477	24,068	24,544	200,000	80,745
Structural (Category 4)	CBX01270	313,027	100,000	11,496	16,105	27,602	200,000	113,027
Business Tools								•
Application Recapitalization	CI000002	1,350,420	900'006	381,060	418,078	799,138	1,350,420	٠
Business Intelligence Roadmap	C1990001	630,842	179,000	8,935	47,415	56,349	132,058	498,784
ICT Bundle	CI990004	1,088,876	200,000	60,021	322,862	382,883	562,000	526.876
ICT Infrastructure Recapitalization	CI000004	1,077,230	305,000	114,823	183,176	297,999	1,077,230	•
SAP Optimization	CIN00200	316,632	250,000	,	31	31	316,632	٠
Service Desk System Replacement	CI990002	101,436	100,000	а	57	57	100.000	1.436
District Activity Funds						1		
District 1 Project Funds	CCV01901	94,000	·	ı	5,188	5.188	•	94.000
District 1 Project Funds	CCV02001	27,855	•	6,100	18,000	24,100	6,100	21.755
District 1 Project Funds	CCV02101	94,000	94,000	27,830	•	27,830	27,830	66,170
District 2 Project Funds	CCV01902	82,544	ł		404	404	8	82,544
District 2 Project Funds	CCV02002	5,273	٠	4,869	·	4,869	4,869	404
District 2 Project Funds	CCV02102	94,000	94,000	65,008		65,008	62,009	28,991
District 3 Project Funds	CCV01903	71,644	•	960	10,288	11,248	960	70,683

Capital Projection Detail For Period Ending March 31, 2018

Variance to 9,325 66,993 63,260 47,545 60,171 82,320 18,920 149,263 55,884 80,794 77,675 35,535 68,649 204,633 29,099 66,700 79,700 29,140 88,286 85,960 75,583 25,514 35,451 61,881 97,390 91,929 13,703 247,046 91,000 88,635 78,839 Available 859 29,922 20,500 55,035 Funding 89,683 Actuals YTD Commitments Commitments March 31, 2018 Actuals and Projections to 22,815 27,007 56,905 18,434 33,829 6,448 8,040 18,000 13,206 40,000 20,000 6,757 2,868 27,300 12,500 14,300 14,873 31,005 5,714 25,351 271 5,000 2,071 3,000 18,726 332 54,078 25,235 38,965 ٠ • . . 26,941 38,400 5,300 8,039 19,848 118,430 55,535 25,350 47,157 117,699 55,884 27,300 11,930 35,056 04,051 70,511 23,964 120,867 31,967 14,300 229,306 16,494 64,203 46,711 49,885 2,071 177,103 69,943 3,000 18,953 5,500 40,235 75,077 39,964 632 20,000 5,300 09,699 6,644 78,430 64,203 10,780 21,852 78,533 65,979 17,329 17,516 55,884 116,789 11,930 22,556 214,668 177,103 69,943 55,535 29,099 46,711 49,885 18,953 11,000 5,500 15,000 1,000 632 18,400 8,039 5,088 5,518 9,828 6,448 8,000 13,205 10,000 25,350 2,868 4,531 4,077 27,300 12,500 14,300 14,638 5,714 2,071 3,000 34,077 25,235 38,964 ٠ • ł . . • • • . . -94,000 17/18 Capital 94,000 94,000 94,000 94,000 94,000 --94,000 94,000 94,000 94,000 94,000 14,000 • • • ı • • • • • • 4 1 • Budget • . 32,140 94,000 65,979 20,165 94,000 82,320 25,368 94,000 67,263 94,000 117,675 94,000 211,389 94,000 2017 (with adj. 55,884 55,535 31,967 75,854 38,014 94,000 244,013 66,455 94,000 97,390 94,000 38,703 147,046 Available to 61,881 94,000 88,967 19,585 94,000 78,839 94,000 39,683 Spend Apr 1, 45,735 Funding Project CCV02103 CV01904 CV02004 CV02104 CCV01905 CV02105 CV02006 CV01909 CCV02003 CV02005 CV01906 CV02106 CV01907 CV02007 CCV02107 CCV01908 CCV02008 CV02108 CCV02009 CV02109 CV01910 CV02010 Number CV02110 CV02012 CCV01911 CV02011 CV02111 CV01912 CCV01913 CV02013 CV02113 CV02112 CV02014 CV01914 CV02114 CV01915 Project Name **District 10 Project Funds District 10 Project Funds District 10 Project Funds District 11 Project Funds District 11 Project Funds District 11 Project Funds District 12 Project Funds District 12 Project Funds** District 3 Project Funds **District 12 Project Funds District 13 Project Funds District 13 Project Funds** District 3 Project Funds District 4 Project Funds District 4 Project Funds District 5 Project Funds District 6 Project Funds District 6 Project Funds District 7 Project Funds District 7 Project Funds District 7 Project Funds **District 8 Project Funds District 8 Project Funds District 8 Project Funds** District 9 Project Funds **District 9 Project Funds** District 13 Project Funds District 14 Project Funds **District 15 Project Funds** District 4 Project Funds District 5 Project Funds District 5 Project Funds District 6 Project Funds **District 9 Project Funds** District 14 Project Funds District 14 Project Funds

Capital Projection Detail	Period Ending March 31, 2018
0	ď

	Variance to Funding Available	1,825	52,075	62,425	75,378	63,251		¢	•		a	э	,			369,412	٩	625,957	185,232	521,943	306,418	286,047	136,902		309,363	183,083	139,438	ŗ	0	285,478	4,376,269	12,995	31,389	106,012	26,180
	Projections to March 31, 2018	7,358	41,925	237	19,006	30,749		1,400,000	1,214,980	366,053	365,000	3,381,216	248,410	145,711	3,074,129	163,754	197,569	1,371,532	228,589	589,619	30,000	613,953	51,558	157,709	5,893,504	78,200	3,248,142	185,000	16,502,493	1,000,000	69,868	80,000	58,654	ı	837
	Actuals and Commitments	9,183	91,924	37,683	36,936	55,205		1,388,881	424,634	94,068	311,458	2,228,916	232,080	•	1,836,392	164,414	18,583	1,371,532	228,589	589,619	21,994	613,953	186,976	157,708	5,893,503	286,283	3,263,347	•	16,502,493	843,107	76,931	87,796	121,224	¢	837
	Commitments	9,183	50,000	37,446	29,807	24,457		1,388,881	274,795	68,036	311,458	2,089,923	232,080	•	1,653,440	164,414	2,496	1,371,532	228,589	I	21,008	613,953	135,418	152,763		208,085	3,248,142	•	ı	822,777	39,700	87,796	62,572	٠	837
Jetali 1 31, 2018	Actuals YTD	٠	41,924	237	7,129	30,748		•	149,838	26,032	•	138,993	•	•	182,952	•	16,087	٠		589,619	986	٠	51,557	4,944	5,893,503	78,199	15,205	•	16,502,493	20,330	37,231	•	58,653	•	·
capital Projection Detail For Period Ending March 31, 2018	17/18 Capital Budget	•	94,000	•	•	94,000		1,400,000	1,200,000	150,000	365,000	1,585,000	125,000	80,000	1,200,000	415,000	•	1,629,000	250,000	ı	•	300,000	٠	ı	5,950,000	•	2,325,000	185,000	ł	900'006	3,900,000	ł	70,000	•	•
Lap For Perio	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2017 (with adj.)	9,183	94,000	62,662	94,384	94,000		1,400,000	1,214,980	366,053	365,000	3,381,216	248,410	145,711	3,074,129	533,166	197,569	1,997,489	413,821	1,111,562	336,418	000'006	188,460	157,709	6,202,867	261,283	3,387,580	185,000	16,502,493	1,285,478	4,446,137	92,995	90,043	106,012	27,017
	Project Number	CCV02015	CCV02115	CCV01916	CCV02016	CCV02116		CE010004	CE010001	CE010002	CE020002	CVD01087	CVU01207	CEJ01220	CVK01090	CE020001	CVK01207	CVD00430	CVD00429	CM000017	CVD00436	CM000005	CBT00437	CBT00432	CV020003	CM020006	CBX01171	CVD00431	CM000016	CM000009	CMU00982	CMU01095	CV000004	CMU01203	CQ00009
	Project Name	District 15 Project Funds	District 15 Project Funds	District 16 Project Funds	District 16 Project Funds	District 16 Project Funds	Equipment & Fleet	Fire Apparatus Fleet Expansion	Fire Equipment Replacement	Fire Services Rural Water Supply	Fleet Expansion	Fleet Vehicle Replacement	Ice Resurfacer Replacement	<b>Opticom Signalization System</b>	Police Marked Cars	Police Services Replacement Equipment	Police Vehicle Equipment	Access-A-Bus Replacement	Access-A-Bus Vehicle Expansion	BCF Bus Replacement	Biennial Ferry Refit	Bus Maintenance Equipment Replacement	Bus Shelters-Replacement	Bus Stop Accessibility	Conventional Bus Expansion	Emisson Reduction- Public Transit Buses	Ferry Term. Pontoon Protection (Bundle)	Midlife Bus Rebuild	PTIF Bus Replacement	Transit Priority Measures	Transit Security	Transit Strategy	Transit Support Vehicle Replacement	VT&C Equipment Replacement Industrial Parks	Business Parks Sign Renewal & Maint.

Capital Projection Detail	eriod Ending March 31, 2018
Capi	Perior
	ō

		Lunding						Marianco 60
Project Name	Project Number	Available to Spend Apr 1, 2017 (with adj.)	17/18 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Actuals YTD Commitments	Actuals and Commitments	Projections to March 31, 2018	variance to Funding Available
Development Consulting	CQ000010	52,099	,		4,495	4,495	4.495	47.604
Industrial Land Acquisition	CQ000012	4,391,926	•	٠	4,732	4,732	4.732	4.387.194
Lot Inventory Repurchase	CQ000011	3,434,696		1,141,078	•	1,141,078	1.141.078	2.293.619
Parks & Playgrounds						•		
Cemetery Fence Restoration	CP000015	22,770	1	•	•	٠	,	22.770
Cultural Structures & Places	CD990003	271,026	,	,	6,714	6.714		271.026
New Parks & Playgrounds	CPX01328	418,881	•		7,022	7,022	٠	418.881
New Parks & Playgrounds (Bundle)	CPX01185	31,322	ø	ł	. 1	•		31.322
Park Assets - State of Good Repair	CP000002	3,179,924	2,450,000	138,879	1,599,977	1,738,855	2.979.924	200.000
Park Land Acquisition	CPX01149	5,607,331	4,500,000	6,257	•	6.257	6.258	5.601.073
Parks,Sports Courts/Fields-Service Impr.	CP000004	1,403,428	325,000	260,277	462,231	722,508	1.000.000	403.428
Point Pleasant Park Upgrades	CP000006	897,943	850,000	42,825	16,417	59,242	50,000	847.943
Point Pleasant Park Upgrades	CPU00930	395,695	·	•	•	. '		395.695
Public Gardens Upgrades	CPX01193	1,083,714	815,000	12,301	379,111	391,411	500,000	583.714
Regional Trails Active Transportation	CPX01196	62,814	•	•	46,845	46,845	47,000	15.814
Regional Water Access/Beach Upgrades	CPX01331	1,766,352	800,000	127,634	926,420	1,054,055	650,000	1,116,352
Sport Fields/Courts-State of Good Repair	CP000003	2,312,678	1,250,000	72,085	684,868	756,952	1,850,000	462,678
Additional Green Carts For New Residents	CW000001	1,073,192	735,000	•	140,160	140,160	700,000	373.192
Burner Installation Hwy101 Landfill	CWU01065	60,000	٠	•	ı	•		60.000
Dredging of Siltation Pond	CWU01092	360,000	•	,	•	,		360,000
Enviro Monitoring Site Work 101 Landfill	CWU01290	23,500		•	17	17	23,500	•
Environmental Monitoring 101 Landfill	CWU01353	1,191,833	100,000	•	222,790	222,790	106,244	1,085,589
Land Acquisition Otter Lake	CWI00967	1,005,005	ı	•			•	1,005,005
Materials Recovery Facility Repairs	CW000007	212,704	85,000	,	•	4	100,000	112,704
New Era Recapitalization	CW000009	287,365	,	240,945	18,493	259,438	252,818	34,547
Refuse Trailer Rural Depot	CW000003	414,756	285,000	147,200	162,632	309,832	309,832	104.924
Traffic Improvements								
Controller Cabinet/Replacement Program	CT000004	1,274,682	800,000	21,274	341,704	362,978	362,978	911.704
Destination Signage Program	CTR00904	626,448	100,000	20,581	227,607	248,188	248,188	378.260
Downtown Streetscapes	CDX01182	94,626	•	1,356	9	1,356	93,270	1.356
Intersection Improvement Projects	CTU01086	1,312,091	190,000	25,412	432,393	457,805	448,707	863,384
Railway Crossing Improvements	CT000015	250,000	250,000	,	·	•		250,000
Road Corridor Land Acquisition	CTU00897	1,071,989	100,000	148,972	6,154	155,126	155,126	916,863
Road Oversizing -Bedford South CCC	CTX01126	235,671	٠	•	¢	•	•	235.671

		For Perio	Capital Projection Detail For Period Ending March 31, 2018	etalı 31, 2018				
Project Name	Project Number	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1,	17/18 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Commitments	Actuals and Commitments	Projections to March 31, 2018	Variance to Funding Available
Street Lighting	CRU00792	2017 (with adj.) 731.511	•	37.987	360 793	308 775	50V 90C	
Streetscaping in Center Hubs/Corridors	CDV00734	774.951	•	5 214	17 692	200 66	200,000	433,U20 200.051
Traffic Signal Installation	CTU01085	466,921	•	55	286.411	22,200	000,005	100'50C
Traffic Signal Rehabilitation	CTU00419	2,172,157	1,440,000	388,889	1,455,162	1.844.051	1.810.075	362,087
Traffic Signal Relamping Program	CT000002	1,039,872	510,000	87,592	261,052	348,644	248.644	791.228
Traffic Signals - Bedford West CCC	CTX01127	181,101	•	•	4		4	181,101
Roads & Active Transportation								•
Active Transportation Strategic Projects	CTU00420	9,355,901	4,100,000	165,266	2,657,858	2,823,124	7,180,000	2.175,901
Bridge Repairs - Various Locations	CRU01077	2,577,577		20,651	1,432,456	1,453,106	1,574,050	1.003,527
Municipal Ops-State of Good Repair	CR990002	3,897,393	3,600,000	197,286	1,352,547	1,549,833	3,897,393	
New Paving of HRM Owned Streets	CR000002	783,968	125,000	252	•	252	375,000	408,968
New Paving Subdivision St. Outside Core	CR990001	5,713,113	1,640,000	302,364	ı	302,364	803,000	4.910.113
New Sidewalks	CR000003	1,177,639	•	173,976	116,348	290,324	1,177,639	
Other Related Roadworks (D&C)	CRU01079	3,718,896	1,500,000	193,635	823,375	1,017,010	2,977,600	741.296
Sidewalk Renewals	CKU01084	5,096,667	3,000,000	4,428	2,142,463	2,146,891	3,500,000	1.596.667
Street Recapitalization	CR000005	43,233,098	23,915,000	646,859	27,779,818	28,426,677	34,805,000	8,428,098
Complete - Pending Closure							•	
Buildings								
Facility Maintenance	CBX01343	55,670	•	9	6,967	6,967	6.967	48.703
Fuel depot Upgrades	CBM00711	428,958	ı	7	4,067	4,067	4,067	424.891
HRM Heritage Buildings Upgrades (Bundle)	CBX01168	24,915	·	,	•			24.915
Business Tools								
Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD)	CIP00763	34,253	•			•		34.253
Community & Property Development								
HRM Public Art Commissions	CDG01135	138,788	9	31,286	,	31.286	31.287	107,501
Equipment & Fleet								
New Maintenance Vehicles	CV000001	571	,	,			•	571
Halifax Transit								1
Conventional Bus Replacement	CV020004	,	•	9	•	•		
Industrial Parks								8
Development Consulting	CQ300746	157,806	٠		2,425	2.425	2.425	155,381
Lot Grading:Burnside & Bayers Lake	CQ200409	22,852	•	•	9	9	9	22.846
Park Sign Renewal & Maintenance	CQ300745	109,948	•	•	246	246	246	109,707
Parks & Playgrounds							Ì	
Halifax Common Management Plan	CPG00899	5,290	ı	x	•	,	•	5,290
Parks Upgrades	CPX01329	•	•	,	•	٩	b	

# Capital Projection Detail For Period Ending March 31, 2018

Variance to Funding Available	•	797,885	1110	67,011,074
Actuals and Projections to Commitments March 31, 2018	96.457	1		122,718,536 67,011,074
Actuals and Commitments		•	•	93,324,283
Actuals YTD Commitments	,	•	٩	62,692,852
Actuals YTD	•	•		82,092,000 30,631,430
17/18 Capital Budget	r	•		82,092,000
Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2017 (with adj.)	96,457	292,885	٠	189,729,610
Project Number	CYU01076	CZU01080	CXU00585	
Project Name Roads & Active Transnottation	Curb Renewals	New Paving Streets - Core Area	New Paving Subdivision St's outside core	Grand Total

Capital Projection Detail	For Period Ending March 31, 2018
---------------------------	----------------------------------

Projections to Variance to March 31, 2018 Available			1 800 000 157 800	-	6,	- 200.000	7 679 637			591.300		943.360	1.493.119 528.273		750.000	000'00+	5,110,986	11,500,000 2,989,681	600,000 418,504	2 169 307 14 621 970			63,625,165 36,393,082
Actuals and Proje Commitments March			1.948.723	-		•	2.152.537 2		26,400		602,847 1,		1		375,430		6,601,436 5,	4,661,281 11,	252,762	3.260.060 3			63,366,870 63,0
Actuals YTD Commitments			1.557.677	5.541.212	22,758,513	•	1.615.257	19.646	16,992	•	468,907	35,495	1,289,431	•	375.430		6,450,514	4,344,955	52,823	2.585.063	5.985.571		53,097,485
Actuals YTD			391.046	6,338,785	1,335,981		537.280	. '	9,408	•	133,940	33,041	73,289	Ē.	,		150,923	316,325	199,939	674,997	74.431	•	10,269,386
17/18 Capital Budget			300,000	7,700,000	14,650,000	100,000	1,580,000	50,000	750,000	•	457,000	¢	1,645,000	500,000	350,000	•	1,803,000	700,000	300,000	15,000,000	•	•	45,885,000
Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2017 (with adj.)			1,957,809	12,133,578	20,178,903	200,000	2,679,632	153,974	854,378	591,300	1,603,091	943,360	2,021,392	750,000	450,000		5,110,986	14,489,681	1,018,504	17,801,281	16,580,380	500,000	100,018,247
Total Project Budget			3,945,000	43,700,000	25,750,000	200,000	14,266,000	175,000	1,820,000	2,370,000	4,425,000	945,000	5,620,000	3,520,000	450,000		22,262,082	43,865,000	4,200,000	61,750,000	17,102,022	500,000	256,865,104
Project Number			CB000045	CB000049	CB000006	C1000005	CID00631	C1000008	CI000015	CI990032	CI990013	CI000013	C1000005	CI990009	CI000016		CVJ01088	CM020005	CP110002	CT000007	CD000002	CTX01116	
Project Name	Multi Year Active	Buildings	Cole Harbour Place	Dartmouth Multi-Pad	Dartmouth Sportsplex Revitalization Business Tools	Accident Reporting BI and RMV	Asset Management	Corporate Epayment Solution	Corporate Scheduling	HR Employee and Manager Self Service (ESS/MSS)	Permitting System Replacement	Public Wifi	Recreation Services Software	Revenue Management Solution	Source Management	Equipment & Fleet	Fire Fleet Apparatus Halifax Transit	Transit Technology Implementation Parks & Playgrounds	Cole Harbour Turf Traffic Improvements	Cogswell Interchange Redevelopment	Downtown Streetscapes - Capital Imprv.	Herring Cove Road Widening	Grand Total

.